

**15. SECTION 71: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: NATIONAL REPORTING  
STANDARD: MONTH SEVEN: 31 JANUARY 2019: (T 6/1/1-2018/2019): BUDGET AND  
TREASURY OFFICE**



**REPORT TO THE NEWCASTLE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

File Reference:  
Report Number:

Author: M S Ndlovu  
Designation: Director: Budget and Financial Reporting

FOR CONSIDERATION

|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Level: | PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Level: | EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> Level: | COUNCIL             |

**SUBJECT: JANUARY 2019 MONTHLY SECTION71 REPORT**

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of this report is to apprise the Finance Portfolio Committee, Executive Committee and Council of the monthly financial performance of the municipality as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) for the period ended 31 January 2019 which states that; the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of the month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget. This report is submitted to both the National and Provincial Treasuries in C Schedule format and through a series of MFMA returns that were designed for the purpose of uploading into the National Treasury database.

**1. ANNEXURES**

- 1.1. Financial Reports as at 31 January 2019
- 1.2. Eskom invoice for bulk
- 1.3. Grant register
- 1.4. uThukela Water Financial Performance report
- 1.5. Quality Certificate

## 2. ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

The financial analysis comprise of the operating budget performance, capital budget performance, analysis of financial position as well as the cash flows. Where differences are noted between the financial statement and the Section 71 tables, the figures reflected in the Section 71 report must be regarded as a true and realistic picture of the state of finances of the municipality for the reporting period. Major variances and those items with an impact on these categories are discussed in the analysis below.

**Table C1: Monthly budget statements summary**

The table below provides a high-level summation of the municipality's operating and capital budget and actuals to date, financial position and cash flow position.

**KZN252 Newcastle - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January**

| Description                                                          | 2017/18          | Budget Year 2018/19 |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual      | YearTD budget      | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 252,934          | 295,785             | —                 | 24,252             | 176,479            | 172,541            | 3,937               | 2%              | 295,785            |
| Service charges                                                      | 962,401          | 1,008,550           | —                 | 74,895             | 614,565            | 588,321            | 26,244              | 4%              | 1,008,550          |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 4,826            | 4,041               | —                 | 752                | 3,419              | 2,357              | 1,061               | 45%             | 4,041              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | 365,726          | 384,734             | —                 | 33,333             | 344,805            | 344,805            | —                   | —               | 384,734            |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 40,372           | 75,611              | —                 | 6,734              | 28,491             | 44,107             | (15,615)            | -35%            | 75,611             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>1,626,259</b> | <b>1,768,722</b>    | <b>—</b>          | <b>139,967</b>     | <b>1,167,759</b>   | <b>1,152,131</b>   | <b>15,628</b>       | <b>1%</b>       | <b>1,768,722</b>   |
| Employee costs                                                       | 538,871          | 537,171             | —                 | 47,300             | 320,752            | 313,350            | 7,402               | 2%              | 537,171            |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                          | 21,527           | 24,119              | —                 | 2,039              | 13,650             | 14,069             | (419)               | -3%             | 24,119             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 452,759          | 525,578             | —                 | 30,955             | 214,044            | 306,587            | (92,544)            | -30%            | 525,578            |
| Finance charges                                                      | 35,355           | 43,979              | —                 | 4,467              | 23,788             | 25,655             | (1,866)             | -7%             | 43,979             |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         | 537,642          | 622,493             | —                 | 40,404             | 319,484            | 363,121            | (43,637)            | -12%            | 622,493            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 511,520          | 483,668             | —                 | 40,178             | 228,428            | 282,140            | (53,712)            | -19%            | 483,668            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>2,097,674</b> | <b>2,237,008</b>    | <b>—</b>          | <b>165,342</b>     | <b>1,120,146</b>   | <b>1,304,921</b>   | <b>(184,776)</b>    | <b>-14%</b>     | <b>2,237,008</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>(471,415)</b> | <b>(468,287)</b>    | <b>—</b>          | <b>(25,376)</b>    | <b>47,813</b>      | <b>(152,791)</b>   | <b>200,403</b>      | <b>-131%</b>    | <b>(468,287)</b>   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)              | 158,481          | 166,736             | —                 | 7,722              | 60,905             | 97,262             | (36,358)            | -37%            | 166,736            |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                                   | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(312,934)</b> | <b>(301,551)</b>    | <b>—</b>          | <b>(17,654)</b>    | <b>108,517</b>     | <b>(55,528)</b>    | <b>164,046</b>      | <b>-295%</b>    | <b>(301,551)</b>   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>(312,934)</b> | <b>(301,551)</b>    | <b>—</b>          | <b>(17,654)</b>    | <b>108,517</b>     | <b>(55,528)</b>    | <b>164,046</b>      | <b>-295%</b>    | <b>(301,551)</b>   |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>179,893</b>   | <b>205,576</b>      | <b>—</b>          | <b>13,541</b>      | <b>76,624</b>      | <b>119,919</b>     | <b>(43,295)</b>     | <b>-36%</b>     | <b>205,576</b>     |
| Capital transfers recognised                                         | 158,481          | 166,736             | —                 | 7,722              | 60,905             | 97,262             | (36,358)            | -37%            | 166,736            |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| Borrowing                                                            | —                | —                   | —                 | —                  | —                  | —                  | —                   | —               | —                  |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 21,412           | 38,840              | —                 | 5,820              | 15,719             | 22,657             | (6,937)             | -31%            | 38,840             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>179,893</b>   | <b>205,576</b>      | <b>—</b>          | <b>13,541</b>      | <b>76,624</b>      | <b>119,919</b>     | <b>(43,295)</b>     | <b>-36%</b>     | <b>205,576</b>     |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets                                                 | 794,427          | 366,049             | —                 | —                  | 781,079            | —                  | —                   | —               | 366,049            |
| Total non current assets                                             | 7,396,359        | 7,515,728           | —                 | —                  | 7,269,603          | —                  | —                   | —               | 7,515,728          |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 533,860          | 297,641             | —                 | —                  | 748,005            | —                  | —                   | —               | 297,641            |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 597,335          | 534,920             | —                 | —                  | 546,798            | —                  | —                   | —               | 534,920            |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | 7,059,591        | 7,049,216           | —                 | —                  | 6,755,879          | —                  | —                   | —               | 7,049,216          |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 209,574          | 151,264             | —                 | (22,587)           | 95,779             | 150,945            | 55,166              | 37%             | 151,264            |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (155,174)        | (151,250)           | —                 | (13,576)           | (74,169)           | (92,188)           | (18,019)            | 20%             | (151,250)          |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (47,889)         | (32,000)            | —                 | 3,362              | (24,233)           | (16,000)           | 8,233               | -51%            | (32,000)           |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                   | <b>57,019</b>    | <b>1,265</b>        | <b>—</b>          | <b>—</b>           | <b>54,842</b>      | <b>76,008</b>      | <b>21,166</b>       | <b>28%</b>      | <b>25,479</b>      |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                              | <b>0-30 Days</b> | <b>31-60 Days</b>   | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>                                          |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source                                               | 89,441           | 45,556              | 43,865            | 42,373             | 34,951             | 41,290             | 146,548             | 647,271         | 1,291,294          |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>                                        |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors                                                      | 107,868          | 38,773              | 37,704            | 72,152             | 37,414             | 2,525              | 1,648               | 9,275           | 307,359            |

### 2.1 Operating budget performance-revenue

2.1.1 The municipality generated a total revenue of R1 167 759 000 of the original budget of R1 768 722 000, representing 66 percent. The variance between the year-to-date revenue budget and the actual revenue accrued for the same period amounts to R15 628 000, representing an over-performance of 1 percent. Although the aggregate performance on revenue generated shows over performance of 1, it is however necessary to explain reasons which attributed to such variance.

2.1.2 The municipality generated R26 244 000 (4%) more revenue from service charges than the year-to-date budget of R588 321 000 for the period under review. Electricity is under performing by R980 thousand, whereas all other service charges are performing above target: water, sanitation and refuse over-performing by R8.8 million, R8.8 million, and R9.5 million respectively.

2.1.3 The municipality generated R3 937 000 (2%) more revenue from property rates than the year-to-date budget of R172 541 000 during the period under review. The variance is attributable to government departments billed for the property rates in July for the entire year. This variance is expected to reduce gradually up to the end of the financial year. The variance is considered to be within acceptable level.

2.1.4 The municipality generated R1 061 000 (45%) more revenue from interest on investments than the year-to-date budget of R2 357 000 for the period under review. This is due to investments made by the municipality during the month of January 2019.

2.1.5 The municipality recorded R344 805 000 for operational and R60 905 000 for capital transfers and subsidies. It is noted that capital grant expenditure is under-performing by 37%, departments are urged to accelerate spending of government grants.

2.1.6 The municipality generated R15 615 000 (-35%) less revenue from sundry revenue than a pro-rata budget of R44 107 000 for the period under review. This is as a result of the projected revenue of R22m from sale of houses and land which was over-stated in the approved budget. This has been noted and will be corrected during adjustment budget process.

## **2.2 Operating performance – expenditure**

2.2.1 The summary of the operating expenditure is reflected in C1 and C4 tables of the Schedule C attached hereto. As at the end of January 2019, the municipality incurred the total expenditure of R1 120 146 000 of the original budget of R2 237 008 000, which represents 50 percent. The variance between the pro-rata expenditure budget and the actual expenditure incurred for the same period amounts to R184 776 000, representing under-expenditure of 14percent.

2.2.2 The main attributing factors to the variance are non-cash items, being debt impairment, depreciation and other expenditure. Debt impairment and deprecation are accounting items, which are required to reflect on capital charges that compensate for doubtful debtors and assets which deteriorate in value. Depreciation has under-performed by 30 percent (R92.5 million) in the seventh month of the financial year due to the very low capital expenditure. Debt impairment under-performed by 47 percent (R44.6 million) due to the review of indigent register.

2.2.3 The municipality spent R42 731 000 (-12%) less on the bulk purchases than the year-to-date budget of R360 926 000. This is due to the fluctuating electricity consumption, particular from the SACC demand, since the company has not fully recovered.

2.2.4 The municipality spent R906 000 (-41%) less on materials than a pro-rata budget of R2 195 000. This is mainly due to the culture of cost containment which has been inculcated.

2.2.5 The municipality spent R13 831 000 (68%) more on contracted services than a pro-rata budget of R20 385 000. Included in the budget for contracted services is the provision for security services which has since been observed to be accelerating. The council and officials are urged to introduce measures to cut down on security.

2.2.6 The municipality spent R7 402 000 (2%) more on employee related costs than a pro-rata budget of R313 350 000. While this looks acceptable it is important to note that over-time is still over-performing by 142%. Management is urged to introduce measures to contain overtime.

## 2.3 Capital budget performance

**Table C5: Monthly budget statements – Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)**

The table below reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote, capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from National and Provincial departments:

| KZN252 Newcastle - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January |            |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Vote Description                                                                                                                                 | Ref        | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                  |            | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                                                               | <b>1</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>                                                                                                      | <b>2</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                                                                                                                     |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                                                                                                                       |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS                                                                                              |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                                                                                                                        |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                                                                                                        |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>                                                                                                      | <b>4,7</b> | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>                                                                                                     | <b>2</b>   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES                                                                                                                      |            | 1,955           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                                                                                                                      |            | 8,912           | 2,640               | -               | 9              | 1,724         | 1,540         | 184          | 12%            | 2,640              |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                                                                                                                     |            | -               | 1,000               | -               | 29             | 700           | 583           | 117          | 20%            | 1,000              |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                                                                                                                       |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS                                                                                              |            | 36,701          | -                   | -               | 3,933          | 3,948         | -             | 3,948        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES                                                                                                                      |            | 130,826         | 197,436             | -               | 9,570          | 69,480        | 115,171       | (45,691)     | -40%           | 197,436            |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES                                                                                                      |            | 1,499           | 4,500               | -               | -              | 771           | 2,625         | (1,854)      | -71%           | 4,500              |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                                                                                                                        |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                                                                                                        |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                                                                                                      |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>                                                                                                     | <b>4</b>   | 179,893         | 205,576             | -               | 13,541         | 76,624        | 119,919       | (43,295)     | -36%           | 205,576            |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                 |            | 179,893         | 205,576             | -               | 13,541         | 76,624        | 119,919       | (43,295)     | -36%           | 205,576            |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>                                                                                           |            |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                                                                                                             |            | 1,955           | 1,000               | -               | 29             | 700           | 583           | 117          | 20%            | 1,000              |
| Executive and council                                                                                                                            |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                                       |            | 1,955           | 1,000               | -               | 29             | 700           | 583           | 117          | 20%            | 1,000              |
| Internal audit                                                                                                                                   |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                                                                               |            | 9,455           | 2,640               | -               | 9              | 1,739         | 1,540         | 199          | 13%            | 2,640              |
| Community and social services                                                                                                                    |            | 8,048           | 990                 | -               | 9              | 1,163         | 578           | 586          | 101%           | 990                |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                                                             |            | 766             | 1,650               | -               | -              | 561           | 983           | (402)        | -42%           | 1,650              |
| Public safety                                                                                                                                    |            | 99              | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Housing                                                                                                                                          |            | 543             | -                   | -               | -              | 15            | -             | 15           | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Health                                                                                                                                           |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                                                                                       |            | 46,849          | 142,436             | -               | 13,393         | 40,734        | 83,087        | (42,354)     | -51%           | 142,436            |
| Planning and development                                                                                                                         |            | 20,512          | -                   | -               | 3,933          | 3,933         | -             | 3,933        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Road transport                                                                                                                                   |            | 26,337          | 142,436             | -               | 9,460          | 36,801        | 83,087        | (46,287)     | -56%           | 142,436            |
| Environmental protection                                                                                                                         |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                                                                                          |            | 105,987         | 59,500              | -               | 110            | 33,450        | 34,708        | (1,258)      | -4%            | 59,500             |
| Energy sources                                                                                                                                   |            | 1,499           | 4,500               | -               | -              | 771           | 2,625         | (1,854)      | -71%           | 4,500              |
| Water management                                                                                                                                 |            | 104,489         | 55,000              | -               | 110            | 32,679        | 32,083        | 596          | 2%             | 55,000             |
| Waste water management                                                                                                                           |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste management                                                                                                                                 |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                                                     |            | 15,646          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>                                                                                     | <b>3</b>   | 179,893         | 205,576             | -               | 13,541         | 76,624        | 119,919       | (43,295)     | -36%           | 205,576            |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                                                                                                |            |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government                                                                                                                              |            | 133,909         | 148,032             | -               | 5,430          | 51,858        | 86,352        | (34,494)     | -40%           | 148,032            |
| Provincial Government                                                                                                                            |            | 8,926           | 18,704              | -               | 2,292          | 9,047         | 10,910        | (1,864)      | -17%           | 18,704             |
| District Municipality                                                                                                                            |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other transfers and grants                                                                                                                       |            | 15,646          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                                                                                            | <b>5</b>   | 158,481         | 166,736             | -               | 7,722          | 60,905        | 97,262        | (36,358)     | -37%           | 166,736            |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>                                                                                                      | <b>6</b>   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                                                                                                                 |            | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                                                                                                                |            | 21,412          | 38,840              | -               | 5,820          | 15,719        | 22,657        | (6,937)      | -31%           | 38,840             |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                                                                                     |            | 179,893         | 205,576             | -               | 13,541         | 76,624        | 119,919       | (43,295)     | -36%           | 205,576            |

2.3.1 Capital expenditure for the seventh month of the financial year amounted to R76 624 000, which represents 37% of the approved capital budget of R205 576 000. Comparison between the year-to-budget of R119 919 000 and actual expenditure for the period reflects an under expenditure of (R43 295 000) which implies that the municipality spent 36 percent less than the year-to-date budget for the same period. It is important to note that of the 36% that is under spending, the bulk of this are grants which are under-spending by 37%.

## 2.4 Financial position

**Table C6: Monthly budget statements – Financial Position**

Table C6 below reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

**KZN252 Newcastle - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January**

| Description                              | Ref      | 2017/18          | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                  |                    |
|------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                                          |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual    | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                       | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| <b><u>ASSETS</u></b>                     |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Cash                                     |          | 9,612            | 1,265               |                 | 10,538           | 1,265              |
| Call investment deposits                 |          | 47,407           | 10,951              |                 | 44,303           | 10,951             |
| Consumer debtors                         |          | 673,840          | 305,160             |                 | 622,281          | 305,160            |
| Other debtors                            |          | 51,145           | 33,098              |                 | 90,166           | 33,098             |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |          | 4                | –                   |                 | 2                | –                  |
| Inventory                                |          | 12,420           | 15,575              |                 | 13,788           | 15,575             |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |          | <b>794,427</b>   | <b>366,049</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>781,079</b>   | <b>366,049</b>     |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Long-term receivables                    |          | –                | –                   |                 | –                | –                  |
| Investments                              |          | –                | –                   |                 | –                | –                  |
| Investment property                      |          | 365,272          | 361,651             |                 | 379,606          | 361,651            |
| Investments in Associate                 |          | 301,163          | 298,182             |                 | 275,279          | 298,182            |
| Property, plant and equipment            |          | 6,716,697        | 6,840,820           |                 | 6,603,268        | 6,840,820          |
| Agricultural                             |          | –                | –                   |                 | –                | –                  |
| Biological                               |          | –                | –                   |                 | –                | –                  |
| Intangible                               |          | 5,758            | 7,650               |                 | 3,982            | 7,650              |
| Other non-current assets                 |          | 7,469            | 7,425               |                 | 7,469            | 7,425              |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |          | <b>7,396,359</b> | <b>7,515,728</b>    | <b>–</b>        | <b>7,269,603</b> | <b>7,515,728</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |          | <b>8,190,786</b> | <b>7,881,777</b>    | <b>–</b>        | <b>8,050,682</b> | <b>7,881,777</b>   |
| <b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>                |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Bank overdraft                           |          | –                | –                   |                 | –                | –                  |
| Borrowing                                |          | –                | 33,987              |                 | 6,488            | 33,987             |
| Consumer deposits                        |          | 18,965           | 16,867              |                 | 22,723           | 16,867             |
| Trade and other payables                 |          | 514,895          | 240,096             |                 | 679,503          | 240,096            |
| Provisions                               |          | –                | 6,691               |                 | 39,290           | 6,691              |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |          | <b>533,860</b>   | <b>297,641</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>748,005</b>   | <b>297,641</b>     |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Borrowing                                |          | 431,733          | 373,941             |                 | 401,591          | 373,941            |
| Provisions                               |          | 165,602          | 160,980             |                 | 145,207          | 160,980            |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |          | <b>597,335</b>   | <b>534,920</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>546,798</b>   | <b>534,920</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |          | <b>1,131,195</b> | <b>832,561</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>1,294,804</b> | <b>832,561</b>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | <b>2</b> | <b>7,059,591</b> | <b>7,049,216</b>    | <b>–</b>        | <b>6,755,879</b> | <b>7,049,216</b>   |
| <b><u>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</u></b>    |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |          | 7,032,915        | 7,046,945           |                 | 6,727,978        | 7,046,945          |
| Reserves                                 |          | 26,676           | 2,271               |                 | 27,901           | 2,271              |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | <b>2</b> | <b>7,059,591</b> | <b>7,049,216</b>    | <b>–</b>        | <b>6,755,879</b> | <b>7,049,216</b>   |

2.4.1 As at end the end of the seventh month of the financial year, the municipality showed a favourable equity position, with a net asset effect of R6.762 billion. While this picture looks good, it is however important to point out major reasons to such a favourable equity position, being consumer debtors and the property plant and equipment (assets), which cannot instantly be converted into cash. The following provides a closer look on some of critical financial position items:

2.4.2 The municipality's debtors aging as reflected in table SC3 is a total of R1.29 billion as at the end of the seventh month. The bulk of this amount (R1 112 million) is debt owing for more than 90 days, while R972 million of the total debt is owed by households. It must be noted that the total figure of debtors is inclusive of indigent. Debtors seem to be accumulating in each and every month, however the community outreach programme run by finance in urging the consumers to pay, is yielding positive results.

2.4.3 Property Plant and Equipment (Assets) comprise of R6.6 billion of the total assets of R8 billion as reflected in table C6. These assets comprise of roads, community assets, water infrastructure, electricity infrastructure, other plants and equipment which the municipality has acquired for service delivery as well as for its own use. Service delivery of the municipal is majored by its ability to provide these services to communities. It is however important to note that the majority of these assets may not be easily converted to cash and cash equivalent.

2.4.4 The municipality closed with a balance of cash and cash equivalent of R54.8 million as at the end of the seventh month of the financial year which was made up of R10.5 million for cash and R44.3million from investments. It must be noted that included in the investment is the housing development fund of R26.9 million which belongs to KZN Department of Human Settlements. The short-term obligations are sitting at R307.3 million as illustrated on SC4, while unspent conditional grants amount to R65.3 million, representing a cash short-fall of R344.7 million. Table SC4 reflects that the municipality was owing creditors to the tune of R307.3million. Included under creditors is Eskom for R158.9 million, Uthukela Water for R31.7 million, Dr Pixley kaSeme R5 million, SARS for R8.2 million, Pension funds for R7.1 million, Auditor General for R236 thousand and other trade creditors for R53.7 million.

Looking at the cash position as mentioned above the municipality is currently not in the position to cover it short-term obligations, including unspent conditional grants.

## 2.5 Cash flow analysis

**Table C7: Monthly budget statements – Cash Flow**

The municipality's cash flow position and cash/cash equivalent outcome is shown on the table below:

**KZN252 Newcastle - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January**

| Description                                       | Ref      | 2017/18          | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                   |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual   | YearTD budget   | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Property rates                                    |          | 180,280          | 233,985             |                 | 17,668          | 125,093         | 116,993         | 8,101           | 7%             | 233,985            |
| Service charges                                   |          | 794,533          | 859,570             |                 | 282,142         | 663,943         | 429,785         | 234,158         | 54%            | 859,570            |
| Other revenue                                     |          | 43,610           | 37,516              |                 | 12,402          | 62,485          | 18,758          | 43,727          | 233%           | 37,516             |
| Government - operating                            |          | 345,816          | 384,734             |                 | 3,639           | 285,342         | 281,703         | 3,639           | 1%             | 384,734            |
| Government - capital                              |          | 217,288          | 162,426             |                 | —               | 67,189          | 67,189          | —               |                | 162,426            |
| Interest                                          |          | 16,036           | 9,328               |                 | 1,953           | 9,399           | 4,664           | 4,735           | 102%           | 9,328              |
| Dividends                                         |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 | —               | —               |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                           |          | (1,355,861)      | (1,492,315)         |                 | (335,929)       | (1,093,884)     | (746,158)       | 347,726         | -47%           | (1,492,315)        |
| Finance charges                                   |          | (32,127)         | (43,979)            |                 | (4,460)         | (23,788)        | (21,990)        | 1,799           | -8%            | (43,979)           |
| Transfers and Grants                              |          | —                |                     |                 |                 |                 | —               | —               |                |                    |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |          | <b>209,574</b>   | <b>151,264</b>      | <b>—</b>        | <b>(22,587)</b> | <b>95,779</b>   | <b>150,945</b>  | <b>55,166</b>   | <b>37%</b>     | <b>151,264</b>     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |          |                  | 21,200              |                 | —               | 2,455           | 10,600          | (8,145)         | -77%           | 21,200             |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |          | —                | —                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | —               |                | —                  |
| Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables |          | —                | 33,125              |                 |                 |                 |                 | —               |                | 33,125             |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments    |          | —                | —                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | —               |                | —                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Capital assets                                    |          | (155,174)        | (205,576)           |                 | (13,576)        | (76,624)        | (102,788)       | (26,164)        | 25%            | (205,576)          |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |          | <b>(155,174)</b> | <b>(151,250)</b>    | <b>—</b>        | <b>(13,576)</b> | <b>(74,169)</b> | <b>(92,188)</b> | <b>(18,019)</b> | <b>20%</b>     | <b>(151,250)</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Short term loans                                  |          | —                |                     |                 |                 |                 | —               | —               |                |                    |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |          | —                |                     |                 |                 |                 | —               | —               |                |                    |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 | —               | —               |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |          | (47,889)         | (32,000)            |                 | 3,362           | (24,233)        | (16,000)        | 8,233           | -51%           | (32,000)           |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |          | <b>(47,889)</b>  | <b>(32,000)</b>     | <b>—</b>        | <b>3,362</b>    | <b>(24,233)</b> | <b>(16,000)</b> | <b>8,233</b>    | <b>-51%</b>    | <b>(32,000)</b>    |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      |          | <b>6,512</b>     | <b>(31,986)</b>     | <b>—</b>        | <b>(32,800)</b> | <b>(2,623)</b>  | <b>42,757</b>   |                 |                | <b>(31,986)</b>    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:               |          | 50,508           | 33,251              |                 |                 | 57,465          | 33,251          |                 |                | 57,465             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:          |          | 57,019           | 1,265               | —               |                 | 54,842          | 76,008          |                 |                | 25,479             |

2.5.1 The municipality opened with a cash and cash equivalent balance of R57.5 million at the beginning of the financial year and closed with a balance of R54.8 million as at the end of January 2019 which represents a cash increase of R2.6 million.

2.5.2 Cash flows from operating activities yielded a net cash inflow of R95.7 million as result of receipts from services charges, property rates, government grants as well as other sundry receipts. This net cash inflows was after the municipality paid its suppliers for services rendered, remunerated its employees and councillors and paid the portion of the outstanding interest on loans.

2.5.3 Cash flows from investing activities recorded net cash outflows of R74.1 million due to capital expenditure.

2.5.4 Cash flows from financing activities recorded net cash outflows of R24.2 million. This was due to the net movements of loans by the municipality.

### **3. CONCLUSION**

The under-expenditure on operational budget is acceptable if it is due to the introduction of cost-containment. However, it is important to emphasise that the expenditure on maintenance should not be compromised as it seems to be under-performing by 6%, this has a negative impact on service delivery. The issues that still reflect material variances in the budget performance report must be monitored and managed to ensure that the municipality operates within the approved budget.

Furthermore, the municipality should continue to explore and implement effective credit control measures in order to strengthen its cash base, especially from individual consumers. Other revenue enhancement strategies over and above those currently yielding revenue will have to be explored with a view to widen the revenue and cash base as these seem to be the solution to turn the cash-flow situation around.

### **4. RECOMMENDED**

- (a) That the MFMA Section 71 report for the month ended 31 January 2019 be noted;

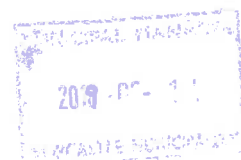
**Report prepared by:**

---

**Report seen by:**

  
PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR  
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

  
SM NKOSI  
ACTING STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:  
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE



**KZN252 Newcastle - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January**

| Description                                                          | 2017/18          | Budget Year 2018/19 |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual      | YearTD budget      | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 252,934          | 295,785             | –                 | 24,252             | 176,479            | 172,541            | 3,937               | 2%              | 295,785            |
| Service charges                                                      | 962,401          | 1,008,550           | –                 | 74,895             | 614,565            | 588,321            | 26,244              | 4%              | 1,008,550          |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 4,826            | 4,041               | –                 | 752                | 3,419              | 2,357              | 1,061               | 45%             | 4,041              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | 365,726          | 384,734             | –                 | 33,333             | 344,805            | 344,805            | –                   |                 | 384,734            |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 40,372           | 75,611              | –                 | 6,734              | 28,491             | 44,107             | (15,615)            | -35%            | 75,611             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>1,626,259</b> | <b>1,768,722</b>    | <b>–</b>          | <b>139,967</b>     | <b>1,167,759</b>   | <b>1,152,131</b>   | <b>15,628</b>       | <b>1%</b>       | <b>1,768,722</b>   |
| Employee costs                                                       | 538,871          | 537,171             | –                 | 47,300             | 320,752            | 313,350            | 7,402               | 2%              | 537,171            |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                          | 21,527           | 24,119              | –                 | 2,039              | 13,650             | 14,069             | (419)               | -3%             | 24,119             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 452,759          | 525,578             | –                 | 30,955             | 214,044            | 306,587            | (92,544)            | -30%            | 525,578            |
| Finance charges                                                      | 35,355           | 43,979              | –                 | 4,467              | 23,788             | 25,655             | (1,866)             | -7%             | 43,979             |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         | 537,642          | 622,493             | –                 | 40,404             | 319,484            | 363,121            | (43,637)            | -12%            | 622,493            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                              | –                | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   |                 | –                  |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 511,520          | 483,668             | –                 | 40,178             | 228,428            | 282,140            | (53,712)            | -19%            | 483,668            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>2,097,674</b> | <b>2,237,008</b>    | <b>–</b>          | <b>165,342</b>     | <b>1,120,146</b>   | <b>1,304,921</b>   | <b>(184,776)</b>    | <b>-14%</b>     | <b>2,237,008</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>(471,415)</b> | <b>(468,287)</b>    | <b>–</b>          | <b>(25,376)</b>    | <b>47,613</b>      | <b>(152,791)</b>   | <b>200,403</b>      | <b>-131%</b>    | <b>(468,287)</b>   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 158,481          | 166,736             | –                 | 7,722              | 60,905             | 97,262             | (36,358)            | -37%            | 166,736            |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                                   | –                | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   |                 | –                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>(312,934)</b> | <b>(301,551)</b>    | <b>–</b>          | <b>(17,654)</b>    | <b>108,517</b>     | <b>(55,528)</b>    | <b>164,046</b>      | <b>-295%</b>    | <b>(301,551)</b>   |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | –                | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   |                 | –                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>(312,934)</b> | <b>(301,551)</b>    | <b>–</b>          | <b>(17,654)</b>    | <b>108,517</b>     | <b>(55,528)</b>    | <b>164,046</b>      | <b>-295%</b>    | <b>(301,551)</b>   |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>179,893</b>   | <b>205,576</b>      | <b>–</b>          | <b>13,541</b>      | <b>76,624</b>      | <b>119,919</b>     | <b>(43,295)</b>     | <b>-36%</b>     | <b>205,576</b>     |
| Capital transfers recognised                                         | 158,481          | 166,736             | –                 | 7,722              | 60,905             | 97,262             | (36,358)            | -37%            | 166,736            |
| Public contributions & donations                                     | –                | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   |                 | –                  |
| Borrowing                                                            | –                | –                   | –                 | –                  | –                  | –                  | –                   |                 | –                  |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 21,412           | 38,840              | –                 | 5,820              | 15,719             | 22,657             | (6,937)             | -31%            | 38,840             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>179,893</b>   | <b>205,576</b>      | <b>–</b>          | <b>13,541</b>      | <b>76,624</b>      | <b>119,919</b>     | <b>(43,295)</b>     | <b>-36%</b>     | <b>205,576</b>     |
| <b>Financial position</b>                                            |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets                                                 | 794,427          | 366,049             | –                 |                    | 781,079            |                    |                     |                 | 366,049            |
| Total non current assets                                             | 7,396,359        | 7,515,728           | –                 |                    | 7,269,603          |                    |                     |                 | 7,515,728          |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 533,860          | 297,641             | –                 |                    | 748,005            |                    |                     |                 | 297,641            |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 597,335          | 534,920             | –                 |                    | 546,798            |                    |                     |                 | 534,920            |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | 7,059,591        | 7,049,216           | –                 |                    | 6,755,879          |                    |                     |                 | 7,049,216          |
| <b>Cash flows</b>                                                    |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 209,574          | 151,264             | –                 | (22,587)           | 95,779             | 150,945            | 55,166              | 37%             | 151,264            |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (155,174)        | (151,250)           | –                 | (13,576)           | (74,169)           | (92,188)           | (18,019)            | 20%             | (151,250)          |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (47,889)         | (32,000)            | –                 | 3,362              | (24,233)           | (16,000)           | 8,233               | -51%            | (32,000)           |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>                   | <b>57,019</b>    | <b>1,265</b>        | <b>–</b>          | <b>–</b>           | <b>54,842</b>      | <b>76,008</b>      | <b>21,166</b>       | <b>28%</b>      | <b>25,479</b>      |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                              | <b>0-30 Days</b> | <b>31-60 Days</b>   | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-150 Dys</b> | <b>151-180 Dys</b> | <b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>                                          |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source                                               | 89,441           | 45,556              | 43,865            | 42,373             | 34,951             | 41,290             | 146,548             | 847,271         | 1,291,294          |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>                                        |                  |                     |                   |                    |                    |                    |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors                                                      | 107,868          | 38,773              | 37,704            | 72,152             | 37,414             | 2,525              | 1,648               | 9,275           | 307,359            |

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

| Description                                       | Ref      | 2017/18          | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                   |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                       |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       |          | <b>360,307</b>   | <b>412,281</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>27,137</b>   | <b>255,999</b>   | <b>240,497</b>   | <b>15,501</b>    | <b>6%</b>      | <b>412,281</b>     |
| Executive and council                             |          | 11,473           | 8,717               | -               | 708             | 6,935            | 5,085            | 1,850            | 36%            | 8,717              |
| Finance and administration                        |          | 348,834          | 403,564             | -               | 26,429          | 249,064          | 235,412          | 13,651           | 6%             | 403,564            |
| Internal audit                                    |          | -                | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         |          | <b>32,639</b>    | <b>55,083</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>10,266</b>   | <b>28,814</b>    | <b>32,132</b>    | <b>(3,318)</b>   | <b>-10%</b>    | <b>55,083</b>      |
| Community and social services                     |          | 18,274           | 29,534              | -               | 5,323           | 16,149           | 17,228           | (1,079)          | -6%            | 29,534             |
| Sport and recreation                              |          | 541              | 698                 | -               | 258             | 993              | 407              | 586              | 144%           | 698                |
| Public safety                                     |          | 6,942            | 11,450              | -               | 3,680           | 5,299            | 6,679            | (1,380)          | -21%           | 11,450             |
| Housing                                           |          | 6,836            | 13,331              | -               | 1,005           | 6,354            | 7,776            | (1,423)          | -18%           | 13,331             |
| Health                                            |          | 47               | 71                  | -               | 0               | 20               | 41               | (21)             | -52%           | 71                 |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> |          | <b>109,277</b>   | <b>87,648</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>27,316</b>   | <b>76,790</b>    | <b>71,193</b>    | <b>5,597</b>     | <b>8%</b>      | <b>87,648</b>      |
| Planning and development                          |          | 70,898           | 22,907              | -               | 14,660          | 19,170           | 13,363           | 5,807            | 43%            | 22,907             |
| Road transport                                    |          | 38,379           | 64,741              | -               | 12,657          | 57,620           | 57,830           | (211)            | 0%             | 64,741             |
| Environmental protection                          |          | -                | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    |          | <b>1,282,385</b> | <b>1,380,276</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>82,958</b>   | <b>866,981</b>   | <b>905,473</b>   | <b>(38,492)</b>  | <b>-4%</b>     | <b>1,380,276</b>   |
| Energy sources                                    |          | 718,633          | 770,528             | -               | 49,246          | 453,032          | 469,540          | (16,507)         | -4%            | 770,528            |
| Water management                                  |          | 290,791          | 316,642             | -               | 20,842          | 208,216          | 224,838          | (16,621)         | -7%            | 316,642            |
| Waste water management                            |          | 176,687          | 195,371             | -               | 8,099           | 133,640          | 134,032          | (392)            | 0%             | 195,371            |
| Waste management                                  |          | 96,274           | 97,735              | -               | 4,771           | 72,092           | 77,064           | (4,972)          | -6%            | 97,735             |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               | <b>4</b> | <b>132</b>       | <b>169</b>          | <b>-</b>        | <b>12</b>       | <b>80</b>        | <b>98</b>        | <b>(18)</b>      | <b>-18%</b>    | <b>169</b>         |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                 | <b>2</b> | <b>1,784,740</b> | <b>1,935,457</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>147,688</b>  | <b>1,228,663</b> | <b>1,249,393</b> | <b>(20,730)</b>  | <b>-2%</b>     | <b>1,935,457</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       |          | <b>541,588</b>   | <b>412,389</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>60,916</b>   | <b>238,462</b>   | <b>240,560</b>   | <b>(2,098)</b>   | <b>-1%</b>     | <b>412,389</b>     |
| Executive and council                             |          | 190,702          | 81,497              | -               | 5,962           | 46,505           | 47,540           | (1,035)          | -2%            | 81,497             |
| Finance and administration                        |          | 350,886          | 330,892             | -               | 54,954          | 191,957          | 193,020          | (1,064)          | -1%            | 330,892            |
| Internal audit                                    |          | -                | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         |          | <b>181,581</b>   | <b>223,369</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>25,421</b>   | <b>126,621</b>   | <b>130,299</b>   | <b>(3,678)</b>   | <b>-3%</b>     | <b>223,369</b>     |
| Community and social services                     |          | 26,192           | 29,016              | -               | 2,259           | 16,177           | 16,926           | (749)            | -4%            | 29,016             |
| Sport and recreation                              |          | 68,213           | 76,393              | -               | 6,532           | 43,171           | 44,562           | (1,392)          | -3%            | 76,393             |
| Public safety                                     |          | 58,141           | 65,757              | -               | 5,398           | 36,323           | 38,358           | (2,035)          | -5%            | 65,757             |
| Housing                                           |          | 25,358           | 44,877              | -               | 10,542          | 26,937           | 26,178           | 758              | 3%             | 44,877             |
| Health                                            |          | 3,678            | 7,327               | -               | 689             | 4,015            | 4,274            | (260)            | -6%            | 7,327              |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> |          | <b>250,510</b>   | <b>264,341</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>7,269</b>    | <b>198,591</b>   | <b>154,199</b>   | <b>44,392</b>    | <b>29%</b>     | <b>264,341</b>     |
| Planning and development                          |          | 24,167           | 27,477              | -               | 1,506           | 11,271           | 16,028           | (4,757)          | -30%           | 27,477             |
| Road transport                                    |          | 226,343          | 236,865             | -               | 5,763           | 187,320          | 138,171          | 49,149           | 36%            | 236,865            |
| Environmental protection                          |          | -                | -                   | -               | -               | -                | -                | -                | -              | -                  |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    |          | <b>1,123,847</b> | <b>1,335,639</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>71,731</b>   | <b>556,415</b>   | <b>779,123</b>   | <b>(222,708)</b> | <b>-29%</b>    | <b>1,335,639</b>   |
| Energy sources                                    |          | 608,813          | 708,833             | -               | 43,118          | 340,721          | 413,486          | (72,764)         | -18%           | 708,833            |
| Water management                                  |          | 383,390          | 493,851             | -               | 19,562          | 169,379          | 288,080          | (118,701)        | -41%           | 493,851            |
| Waste water management                            |          | 60,109           | 65,969              | -               | 1,882           | 4,863            | 38,482           | (33,619)         | -87%           | 65,969             |
| Waste management                                  |          | 71,534           | 66,986              | -               | 7,169           | 41,452           | 39,075           | 2,376            | 6%             | 66,986             |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               |          | <b>148</b>       | <b>1,270</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>5</b>        | <b>57</b>        | <b>741</b>       | <b>(684)</b>     | <b>-92%</b>    | <b>1,270</b>       |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>             | <b>3</b> | <b>2,097,674</b> | <b>2,237,008</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>165,342</b>  | <b>1,120,146</b> | <b>1,304,921</b> | <b>(184,776)</b> | <b>-14%</b>    | <b>2,237,008</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>            |          | <b>(312,934)</b> | <b>(301,551)</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>(17,654)</b> | <b>108,517</b>   | <b>(55,528)</b>  | <b>164,046</b>   | <b>-295%</b>   | <b>(301,551)</b>   |

**KZN252 Newcastle - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January**

| Vote Description                                  | Ref | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue by Vote                                   | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES                       |     | 66,746          | 68,030              | -               | 734            | 51,395        | 59,746        | (8,352)      | -14.0%         | 68,030             |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                       |     | 130,826         | 139,488             | -               | 14,032         | 94,553        | 81,368        | 13,185       | 16.2%          | 139,488            |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                      |     | 293,561         | 344,251             | -               | 26,403         | 204,604       | 200,813       | 3,791        | 1.9%           | 344,251            |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN |     | 77,865          | 36,407              | -               | 15,676         | 25,604        | 21,237        | 4,366        | 20.6%          | 36,407             |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES                       |     | 497,109         | 576,754             | -               | 41,598         | 399,476       | 416,689       | (17,213)     | -4.1%          | 576,754            |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES       |     | 718,633         | 770,528             | -               | 49,246         | 453,032       | 469,540       | (16,508)     | -3.5%          | 770,528            |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Revenue by Vote                             | 2   | 1,784,740       | 1,935,458           | -               | 147,688        | 1,228,663     | 1,249,393     | (20,730)     | -1.7%          | 1,935,458          |
| Expenditure by Vote                               | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES                       |     | 239,523         | 146,473             | -               | 35,830         | 86,353        | 85,443        | 911          | 1.1%           | 146,473            |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                       |     | 284,594         | 291,202             | -               | 27,240         | 171,004       | 169,868       | 1,136        | 0.7%           | 291,202            |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                      |     | 162,888         | 152,792             | -               | 15,170         | 84,919        | 89,129        | (4,209)      | -4.7%          | 152,792            |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                        |     | 70,952          | 62,110              | -               | 4,244          | 33,825        | 36,231        | (2,406)      | -6.6%          | 62,110             |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN |     | 59,379          | 79,124              | -               | 12,552         | 41,775        | 46,156        | (4,380)      | -9.5%          | 79,124             |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES                       |     | 671,525         | 796,474             | -               | 27,188         | 361,547       | 464,610       | (103,063)    | -22.2%         | 796,474            |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES       |     | 608,813         | 708,833             | -               | 43,118         | 340,721       | 413,486       | (72,764)     | -17.6%         | 708,833            |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                         | 2   | 2,097,674       | 2,237,008           | -               | 165,342        | 1,120,146     | 1,304,922     | (184,776)    | -14.2%         | 2,237,008          |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                   | 2   | (312,934)       | (301,551)           | -               | (17,654)       | 108,517       | (55,529)      | 164,046      | -295.4%        | (301,551)          |

**KZN252 Newcastle - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January**

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ref | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue By Source                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | 252,934         | 295,785             |                 | 24,252         | 176,479       | 172,541       | 3,937        | 2%             | 295,785            |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 649,843         | 686,768             |                 | 48,778         | 399,635       | 400,615       | (980)        | 0%             | 686,768            |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 156,568         | 161,896             |                 | 13,248         | 103,306       | 94,440        | 8,866        | 9%             | 161,896            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 90,849          | 95,532              |                 | 8,099          | 64,564        | 55,727        | 8,836        | 16%            | 95,532             |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | 65,141          | 64,354              |                 | 4,770          | 47,061        | 37,540        | 9,521        | 25%            | 64,354             |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | —               | —                   |                 | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | 7,815           | 8,642               |                 | 652            | 4,762         | 5,041         | (279)        | -6%            | 8,642              |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | 4,826           | 4,041               |                 | 752            | 3,419         | 2,357         | 1,061        | 45%            | 4,041              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 11,595          | 13,218              |                 | 925            | 5,980         | 7,710         | (1,730)      | -22%           | 13,218             |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     | —               | —                   |                 | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                             |     | 6,103           | 8,710               |                 | 3,657          | 4,735         | 5,081         | (346)        | -7%            | 8,710              |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | 10              | 13                  |                 | 2              | 8             | 8             | 1            | 11%            | 13                 |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | —               | —                   |                 | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 365,726         | 384,734             |                 | 33,333         | 344,805       | 344,805       | —            |                | 384,734            |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     | 14,848          | 45,029              |                 | 1,499          | 13,005        | 26,267        | (13,261)     | -50%           | 45,029             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     | —               | —                   |                 | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)                                                                                                                                                             |     | 1,626,259       | 1,768,722           | —               | 139,967        | 1,167,759     | 1,152,131     | 15,628       | 1%             | 1,768,722          |
| Expenditure By Type                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     | 538,871         | 537,171             |                 | 47,300         | 320,752       | 313,350       | 7,402        | 2%             | 537,171            |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | 21,527          | 24,119              |                 | 2,039          | 13,650        | 14,069        | (419)        | -3%            | 24,119             |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 137,597         | 163,946             |                 | 4,026          | 50,985        | 95,635        | (44,651)     | -47%           | 163,946            |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 452,759         | 525,578             |                 | 30,955         | 214,044       | 306,587       | (92,544)     | -30%           | 525,578            |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 35,355          | 43,979              |                 | 4,467          | 23,788        | 25,655        | (1,866)      | -7%            | 43,979             |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | 530,968         | 618,730             |                 | 40,156         | 318,195       | 360,926       | (42,731)     | -12%           | 618,730            |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 6,673           | 3,763               |                 | 248            | 1,289         | 2,195         | (906)        | -41%           | 3,763              |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | 53,171          | 34,945              |                 | 11,392         | 34,216        | 20,385        | 13,831       | 68%            | 34,945             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | —               | —                   |                 | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 320,751         | 284,777             |                 | 24,760         | 143,227       | 166,120       | (22,893)     | -14%           | 284,777            |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | —               | —                   |                 | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | 2,097,674       | 2,237,008           | —               | 165,342        | 1,120,146     | 1,304,921     | (184,776)    | -14%           | 2,237,008          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | (471,415)       | (468,287)           | —               | (25,376)       | 47,613        | (152,791)     | 200,403      | (0)            | (468,287)          |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |     | 158,481         | 166,736             |                 | 7,722          | 60,905        | 97,262        | (36,358)     | (0)            | 166,736            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | —            |                |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | —            |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions                                                                                                                                                                 |     | (312,934)       | (301,551)           | —               | (17,654)       | 108,517       | (55,528)      |              |                | (301,551)          |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | —            |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                                                                                                                                                                                          |     | (312,934)       | (301,551)           | —               | (17,654)       | 108,517       | (55,528)      |              |                | (301,551)          |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                                                                                                                                                                            |     | (312,934)       | (301,551)           | —               | (17,654)       | 108,517       | (55,528)      |              |                | (301,551)          |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | (312,934)       | (301,551)           | —               | (17,654)       | 108,517       | (55,528)      |              |                | (301,551)          |

KZN252 Newcastle - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

| Vote Description                                             | Ref | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                              |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>                  | 2   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>                  | 4,7 | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>                 | 2   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES                                  |     | 1,955           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES                                  |     | 8,912           | 2,640               | -               | 9              | 1,724         | 1,540         | 184          | 12%            | 2,640              |
| Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY                                 |     | -               | 1,000               | -               | 29             | 700           | 583           | 117          | 20%            | 1,000              |
| Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS          |     | 36,701          | -                   | -               | 3,933          | 3,948         | -             | 3,948        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES                                  |     | 130,826         | 197,436             | -               | 9,570          | 69,480        | 115,171       | (45,691)     | -40%           | 197,436            |
| Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES                  |     | 1,499           | 4,500               | -               | -              | 771           | 2,625         | (1,854)      | -71%           | 4,500              |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>                 | 4   | 179,893         | 205,576             | -               | 13,541         | 76,624        | 119,919       | (43,295)     | -36%           | 205,576            |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                             |     | 179,893         | 205,576             | -               | 13,541         | 76,624        | 119,919       | (43,295)     | -36%           | 205,576            |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                         |     | 1,955           | 1,000               | -               | 29             | 700           | 583           | 117          | 20%            | 1,000              |
| Executive and council                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                   |     | 1,955           | 1,000               | -               | 29             | 700           | 583           | 117          | 20%            | 1,000              |
| Internal audit                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                           |     | 9,455           | 2,640               | -               | 9              | 1,739         | 1,540         | 199          | 13%            | 2,640              |
| Community and social services                                |     | 8,048           | 990                 | -               | 9              | 1,163         | 578           | 586          | 101%           | 990                |
| Sport and recreation                                         |     | 766             | 1,650               | -               | -              | 561           | 963           | (402)        | -42%           | 1,650              |
| Public safety                                                |     | 99              | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Housing                                                      |     | 543             | -                   | -               | -              | 15            | -             | 15           | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Health                                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                   |     | 46,849          | 142,436             | -               | 13,393         | 40,734        | 83,087        | (42,354)     | -51%           | 142,436            |
| Planning and development                                     |     | 20,512          | -                   | -               | 3,933          | 3,933         | -             | 3,933        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Road transport                                               |     | 26,337          | 142,436             | -               | 9,460          | 36,801        | 83,087        | (46,287)     | -56%           | 142,436            |
| Environmental protection                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                      |     | 105,987         | 59,500              | -               | 110            | 33,450        | 34,708        | (1,258)      | -4%            | 59,500             |
| Energy sources                                               |     | 1,499           | 4,500               | -               | -              | 771           | 2,625         | (1,854)      | -71%           | 4,500              |
| Water management                                             |     | 104,489         | 55,000              | -               | 110            | 32,679        | 32,083        | 596          | 2%             | 55,000             |
| Waste water management                                       |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Waste management                                             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Other</b>                                                 |     | 15,646          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b> | 3   | 179,893         | 205,576             | -               | 13,541         | 76,624        | 119,919       | (43,295)     | -36%           | 205,576            |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government                                          |     | 133,909         | 148,032             | -               | 5,430          | 51,858        | 86,352        | (34,494)     | -40%           | 148,032            |
| Provincial Government                                        |     | 8,926           | 18,704              | -               | 2,292          | 9,047         | 10,910        | (1,864)      | -17%           | 18,704             |
| District Municipality                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Other transfers and grants                                   |     | 15,646          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                        |     | 158,481         | 166,736             | -               | 7,722          | 60,905        | 97,262        | (36,358)     | -37%           | 166,736            |
| <b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>                  | 5   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                             | 6   | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                            |     | 21,412          | 38,840              | -               | 5,820          | 15,719        | 22,657        | (6,937)      | -31%           | 38,840             |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                 |     | 179,893         | 205,576             | -               | 13,541         | 76,624        | 119,919       | (43,295)     | -36%           | 205,576            |

**KZN252 Newcastle - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January**

| Description                              | Ref      | 2017/18          | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                  |                    |
|------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                                          |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual    | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                       | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| <b><u>ASSETS</u></b>                     |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Cash                                     |          | 9,612            | 1,265               |                 | 10,538           | 1,265              |
| Call investment deposits                 |          | 47,407           | 10,951              |                 | 44,303           | 10,951             |
| Consumer debtors                         |          | 673,840          | 305,160             |                 | 622,281          | 305,160            |
| Other debtors                            |          | 51,145           | 33,098              |                 | 90,166           | 33,098             |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |          | 4                | –                   |                 | 2                | –                  |
| Inventory                                |          | 12,420           | 15,575              |                 | 13,788           | 15,575             |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |          | <b>794,427</b>   | <b>366,049</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>781,079</b>   | <b>366,049</b>     |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Long-term receivables                    |          | –                | –                   |                 | –                | –                  |
| Investments                              |          | –                | –                   |                 | –                | –                  |
| Investment property                      |          | 365,272          | 361,651             |                 | 379,606          | 361,651            |
| Investments in Associate                 |          | 301,163          | 298,182             |                 | 275,279          | 298,182            |
| Property, plant and equipment            |          | 6,716,697        | 6,840,820           |                 | 6,603,268        | 6,840,820          |
| Agricultural                             |          | –                | –                   |                 | –                | –                  |
| Biological                               |          | –                | –                   |                 | –                | –                  |
| Intangible                               |          | 5,758            | 7,650               |                 | 3,982            | 7,650              |
| Other non-current assets                 |          | 7,469            | 7,425               |                 | 7,469            | 7,425              |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |          | <b>7,396,359</b> | <b>7,515,728</b>    | <b>–</b>        | <b>7,269,603</b> | <b>7,515,728</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |          | <b>8,190,786</b> | <b>7,881,777</b>    | <b>–</b>        | <b>8,050,682</b> | <b>7,881,777</b>   |
| <b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>                |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Bank overdraft                           |          | –                | –                   |                 | –                | –                  |
| Borrowing                                |          | –                | 33,987              |                 | 6,488            | 33,987             |
| Consumer deposits                        |          | 18,965           | 16,867              |                 | 22,723           | 16,867             |
| Trade and other payables                 |          | 514,895          | 240,096             |                 | 679,503          | 240,096            |
| Provisions                               |          | –                | 6,691               |                 | 39,290           | 6,691              |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |          | <b>533,860</b>   | <b>297,641</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>748,005</b>   | <b>297,641</b>     |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Borrowing                                |          | 431,733          | 373,941             |                 | 401,591          | 373,941            |
| Provisions                               |          | 165,602          | 160,980             |                 | 145,207          | 160,980            |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |          | <b>597,335</b>   | <b>534,920</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>546,798</b>   | <b>534,920</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |          | <b>1,131,195</b> | <b>832,561</b>      | <b>–</b>        | <b>1,294,804</b> | <b>832,561</b>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | <b>2</b> | <b>7,059,591</b> | <b>7,049,216</b>    | <b>–</b>        | <b>6,755,879</b> | <b>7,049,216</b>   |
| <b><u>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</u></b>    |          |                  |                     |                 |                  |                    |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |          | 7,032,915        | 7,046,945           |                 | 6,727,978        | 7,046,945          |
| Reserves                                 |          | 26,676           | 2,271               |                 | 27,901           | 2,271              |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | <b>2</b> | <b>7,059,591</b> | <b>7,049,216</b>    | <b>–</b>        | <b>6,755,879</b> | <b>7,049,216</b>   |

**KZN252 Newcastle - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January**

| Description                                       | Ref      | 2017/18          | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                   |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual   | YearTD budget   | YTD variance    | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Property rates                                    |          | 180,280          | 233,985             |                 | 17,668          | 125,093         | 116,993         | 8,101           | 7%             | 233,985            |
| Service charges                                   |          | 794,533          | 859,570             |                 | 282,142         | 663,943         | 429,785         | 234,158         | 54%            | 859,570            |
| Other revenue                                     |          | 43,610           | 37,516              |                 | 12,402          | 62,485          | 18,758          | 43,727          | 233%           | 37,516             |
| Government - operating                            |          | 345,816          | 384,734             |                 | 3,639           | 285,342         | 281,703         | 3,639           | 1%             | 384,734            |
| Government - capital                              |          | 217,288          | 162,426             |                 | —               | 67,189          | 67,189          | —               |                | 162,426            |
| Interest                                          |          | 16,036           | 9,328               |                 | 1,953           | 9,399           | 4,664           | 4,735           | 102%           | 9,328              |
| Dividends                                         |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 | —               | —               |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Suppliers and employees                           |          | (1,355,861)      | (1,492,315)         |                 | (335,929)       | (1,093,884)     | (746,158)       | 347,726         | -47%           | (1,492,315)        |
| Finance charges                                   |          | (32,127)         | (43,979)            |                 | (4,460)         | (23,788)        | (21,990)        | 1,799           | -8%            | (43,979)           |
| Transfers and Grants                              |          | —                |                     |                 |                 |                 | —               | —               |                |                    |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |          | <b>209,574</b>   | <b>151,264</b>      | <b>—</b>        | <b>(22,587)</b> | <b>95,779</b>   | <b>150,945</b>  | <b>55,166</b>   | <b>37%</b>     | <b>151,264</b>     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |          |                  | 21,200              |                 | —               | 2,455           | 10,600          | (8,145)         | -77%           | 21,200             |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |          | —                | —                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | —               |                | —                  |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |          | —                | 33,125              |                 |                 |                 |                 | —               |                | 33,125             |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |          | —                | —                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | —               |                | —                  |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Capital assets                                    |          | (155,174)        | (205,576)           |                 | (13,576)        | (76,624)        | (102,788)       | (26,164)        | 25%            | (205,576)          |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |          | <b>(155,174)</b> | <b>(151,250)</b>    | <b>—</b>        | <b>(13,576)</b> | <b>(74,169)</b> | <b>(92,188)</b> | <b>(18,019)</b> | <b>20%</b>     | <b>(151,250)</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Short term loans                                  |          | —                |                     |                 |                 |                 | —               | —               |                |                    |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |          | —                |                     |                 |                 |                 | —               | —               |                |                    |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 | —               | —               |                |                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |          | (47,889)         | (32,000)            |                 | 3,362           | (24,233)        | (16,000)        | 8,233           | -51%           | (32,000)           |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |          | <b>(47,889)</b>  | <b>(32,000)</b>     | <b>—</b>        | <b>3,362</b>    | <b>(24,233)</b> | <b>(16,000)</b> | <b>8,233</b>    | <b>-51%</b>    | <b>(32,000)</b>    |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>       |          | <b>6,512</b>     | <b>(31,986)</b>     | <b>—</b>        | <b>(32,800)</b> | <b>(2,623)</b>  | <b>42,757</b>   |                 |                | <b>(31,986)</b>    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:               |          | 50,508           | 33,251              |                 |                 | 57,465          | 33,251          |                 |                | 57,465             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:          |          | 57,019           | 1,265               | —               |                 | 54,842          | 76,008          |                 |                | 25,479             |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC.1 Material variance explanations - M07 January

| Ref | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Variance                                    | Reasons for material deviations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Remedial or corrective steps/remarks                                                                                          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | <b>R thousands</b><br><b>Revenue By Source</b><br>Licences and permits<br>Service charges - sanitation revenue<br>Service charges - refuse revenue<br>Interest earned - external investments<br>Interest earned - outstanding debtors<br>Other Revenue | 11%<br>16%<br>25%<br>45%<br>-22%<br>-50%    | Dependent on the consumers reaction<br>This is due to the review of the indigent benefit which has thus affected this service charge<br>This is due to the review of the indigent benefit which has thus affected this service charge<br>Due to an increase on our debtors book.<br>Interest on investments has not been recognised.<br>Other revenue is dependent on levels of consumption and therefore fluctuates every month.                                                                                           | Will be rectified in the adjustment budget.<br>Will be rectified in the adjustment budget.                                    |
| 2   | <b>Expenditure By Type</b><br>Depreciation & asset impairment<br>Debt Impairment<br>Contracted Services<br>Other Material<br>Bulk purchases<br>Other expenditure                                                                                       | -30%<br>-47%<br>68%<br>-41%<br>-12%<br>-14% | The variance is attributable to the slow capital expenditure as well as over-budgeting for depreciation of assets have already reached its useful life.<br>Bulk of the Debt Impairment is calculated bi-annually<br>Invoice from service providers haven't yet received<br>Cross cut measures are implemented to reduce the expenditure for material<br>Actuals of the current warmer months will be compensated by the colder months<br>Cross cut measures are implemented to reduce the expenditure for other expenditure | This item will be adjusted downwards during the adjustments budget.<br><br>Municipality will consider reducing Bulk purchases |
| 3   | <b>Capital Expenditure</b><br>Grant funded projects<br>Internally funded projects<br>Repairs and maintenance                                                                                                                                           | -37%<br>-31%<br>11%                         | Delays in the SCM process, particularly on appointment consultants, incapacity of contractors<br>Most of projects rolled over from 2016/17, with no need for new SCM processes<br>Under-budgeting due to cash-flow challenges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Fast track SCM processes and management of contractors<br>None<br>None                                                        |
| 4   | <b>Financial Position</b><br>Property Plant and Equipment<br>Investment property<br>Investment in Associate<br>Consumer Debtors<br>Trade and other payables                                                                                            |                                             | Slow capital expenditure and depreciation<br>Revaluation, which was financialised after financial budget was approved<br>Decrease in Net Asset Value of the Entity, which was confirmed after annual budget was approved<br>Change in bad debt provision due to cleaning up of debtors and indigent books<br>Error during annual budgeting                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                               |
| 5   | <b>Cash Flow</b><br>Net Cash from Operating Activities<br>Net Cash Used from Investing Activities<br>Net Cash Used from Financial Activities                                                                                                           | 37%<br>20%<br>-51%                          | Equitable Share and other grants bulk of it received early in the financial year<br>Slow capital expenditure<br>Based on amortisation schedules                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | None                                                                                                                          |
| 6   | <b>Measureable performance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                               |
| 7   | <b>Municipal Entities</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                               |

**KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M07 January**

| Description of financial indicator                          | Basis of calculation                                                                              | Ref | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |               |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                                                             |                                                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                          |                                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                    | Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure                                                   |     | -0.6%           | 25.5%               | 0.0%            | 2.1%          | 3.0%               |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure               | Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                         |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                             |                                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Debt to Equity                                              | Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/<br>Funds & Reserves                           |     | 13.4%           | 9.2%                | 0.0%            | 16.1%         | 9.2%               |
| Gearing                                                     | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                             |     | 1618.4%         | 16463.8%            | 0.0%            | 1439.3%       | 16463.8%           |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                     |                                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Current Ratio                                               | Current assets/current liabilities                                                                | 1   | 148.8%          | 123.0%              | 0.0%            | 104.4%        | 123.0%             |
| Liquidity Ratio                                             | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                               |     | 10.7%           | 4.1%                | 0.0%            | 7.3%          | 4.1%               |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                            |                                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate<br>(Payment Level %)         | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                              | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                       |     | 44.6%           | 19.1%               | 0.0%            | 61.0%         | 19.1%              |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered                              | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors ><br>12 Months Old                                      |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                          |                                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                 | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                            |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b><u>Funding of Provisions</u></b>                         |                                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded                         | Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions                                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                              |                                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Electricity Distribution Losses                             | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units<br>sold)/units purchased and generated         | 2   | 3.5%            |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Water Distribution Losses                                   | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units<br>sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 2   | 44.0%           |                     |                 |               |                    |
| Employee costs                                              | Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                    |     | 33.1%           | 30.4%               | 0.0%            | 27.5%         | 30.4%              |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                       | R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                               |     | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%          | 0.0%               |
| Interest & Depreciation                                     | I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue                                                               |     | 30.0%           | 32.2%               | 0.0%            | 2.0%          | 3.9%               |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b> |                                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| i. Debt coverage                                            | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt<br>service payments due within financial year)  |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                          | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue<br>received for services                         |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |
| iii. Cost coverage                                          | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational<br>expenditure                           |     |                 |                     |                 |               |                    |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January

| Description                            |                                                                         | Budget Year 2018/19 |           |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |           | Actual Bad Debts<br>Written Off<br>against Debtors | Impairment - Bad<br>Debts i.t.o<br>Council Policy |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|                                        |                                                                         | NT<br>Code          | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 DYS-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total     |                                                    |                                                   |
| R thousands                            |                                                                         |                     |           |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |           |                                                    |                                                   |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source  |                                                                         |                     |           |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |           |                                                    |                                                   |
|                                        | Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water          | 1200                | 20,998    | 8,923      | 8,725      | 9,213       | 9,309       | 7,444       | 24,112       | 215,438  | 304,162   | 265,516                                            | 24                                                |
|                                        | Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity    | 1300                | 48,719    | 9,796      | 8,690      | 5,614       | 2,370       | 627         | 20,162       | 10,504   | 106,482   | 39,277                                             | 19                                                |
|                                        | Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates             | 1400                | 28,214    | 7,427      | 7,168      | 6,805       | 6,562       | 10,539      | 27,732       | 142,829  | 237,276   | 194,467                                            | 36                                                |
|                                        | Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management         | 1500                | 14,671    | 6,307      | 6,292      | 6,075       | 6,019       | 5,991       | 27,045       | 173,020  | 245,420   | 218,150                                            | 94                                                |
|                                        | Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management               | 1600                | 10,292    | 5,490      | 4,358      | 4,238       | 4,062       | 3,916       | 16,114       | 73,759   | 122,229   | 102,089                                            | 44                                                |
|                                        | Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors        | 1700                | 569       | 142        | 126        | 102         | 150         | 103         | 474          | 2,291    | 3,957     | 3,120                                              | -                                                 |
|                                        | Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts                                      | 1810                | 1,554     | 1,079      | 912        | 877         | 870         | 719         | 4,442        | 44,097   | 54,548    | 51,004                                             | 3                                                 |
|                                        | Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820                | -         | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -            | -        | -         | -                                                  | -                                                 |
|                                        | Other                                                                   | 1900                | (35,575)  | 6,391      | 7,593      | 9,450       | 5,609       | 11,952      | 26,467       | 185,332  | 217,218   | 238,809                                            | 53                                                |
|                                        | Total By Income Source                                                  | 2000                | 89,441    | 45,556     | 43,865     | 42,373      | 34,951      | 41,290      | 146,548      | 847,271  | 1,291,294 | 1,112,432                                          | 273                                               |
| 2017/18 - totals only                  |                                                                         |                     |           |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |           |                                                    |                                                   |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group |                                                                         |                     |           |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |           |                                                    |                                                   |
|                                        | Organs of State                                                         | 2200                | (3,268)   | 2,640      | 3,939      | 5,162       | 1,105       | 11,585      | 4,536        | 34,723   | 60,422    | 57,112                                             | -                                                 |
|                                        | Commercial                                                              | 2300                | 36,843    | 12,119     | 9,268      | 6,657       | 3,426       | 3,992       | 13,905       | 47,742   | 133,952   | 75,722                                             | -                                                 |
|                                        | Households                                                              | 2400                | 64,456    | 28,502     | 28,299     | 28,140      | 28,175      | 25,517      | 127,851      | 762,473  | 1,093,414 | 972,157                                            | 273                                               |
|                                        | Other                                                                   | 2500                | (8,590)   | 2,294      | 2,360      | 2,413       | 2,245       | 196         | 255          | 2,332    | 3,505     | 7,441                                              | -                                                 |
|                                        | Total By Customer Group                                                 | 2600                | 89,441    | 45,556     | 43,865     | 42,373      | 34,951      | 41,290      | 146,548      | 847,271  | 1,291,294 | 1,112,432                                          | 273                                               |
| -                                      |                                                                         |                     |           |            |            |             |             |             |              |          |           |                                                    |                                                   |

**KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January**

| Description                                    | NT Code     | Budget Year 2018/19 |               |               |               |                |                |                   |              | Total          |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|
|                                                |             | 0 - 30 Days         | 31 - 60 Days  | 61 - 90 Days  | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year  |                |
| <b>R thousands</b>                             |             |                     |               |               |               |                |                |                   |              |                |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b> |             |                     |               |               |               |                |                |                   |              |                |
| Bulk Electricity                               | 0100        | 32,732              | 29,164        | 34,493        | 62,595        | 33,192         |                | -                 | -            | 192,177        |
| Bulk Water                                     | 0200        | 23,844              | -             | -             | 7,948         | -              | -              | -                 | 5,038        | 36,829         |
| PAYE deductions                                | 0300        | 8,238               | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -            | 8,238          |
| VAT (output less input)                        | 0400        |                     | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -            | -              |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions               | 0500        | 16,090              | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -            | 16,090         |
| Loan repayments                                | 0600        | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -            | -              |
| Trade Creditors                                | 0700        | 26,728              | 9,609         | 3,211         | 1,609         | 4,222          | 2,525          | 1,648             | 4,237        | 53,787         |
| Auditor General                                | 0800        | 236                 | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -            | 236            |
| Other                                          | 0900        | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -              | -                 | -            | -              |
| <b>Total By Customer Type</b>                  | <b>1000</b> | <b>107,868</b>      | <b>38,773</b> | <b>37,704</b> | <b>72,152</b> | <b>37,414</b>  | <b>2,525</b>   | <b>1,648</b>      | <b>9,275</b> | <b>307,359</b> |

**KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 January**

| Investments by maturity<br>Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of<br>Investment | Type of<br>Investment | Expiry date of<br>Investment | Accrued<br>interest for<br>the month | Yield for the<br>month 1<br>(%) | Market value<br>at beginning<br>of the month | Change in<br>market value | Market value<br>at end of the<br>month |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| R thousands                                                    |     | Yrs/Months              |                       |                              |                                      |                                 |                                              |                           |                                        |
| <b>Municipality</b>                                            |     |                         |                       |                              |                                      |                                 |                                              |                           |                                        |
| Nedbank                                                        |     | 12 months               | Call Account          | Call account                 | 6                                    | 5                               | 350                                          | 7                         | 357                                    |
| Standard Bank                                                  |     | 12 months               | Call Account          | Call account                 | 2,443                                | 2                               | 44,167                                       | (3,575)                   | 40,592                                 |
| ABSA                                                           |     | 12 months               | Call Account          | Call account                 | 223                                  | 1                               | 3,240                                        | 115                       | 3,354                                  |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                              |                                      |                                 |                                              | -                         |                                        |
| <b>Municipality sub-total</b>                                  |     |                         |                       |                              | 2,672                                |                                 | 47,757                                       | (3,454)                   | 44,303                                 |
| <b>Entities</b>                                                |     |                         |                       |                              |                                      |                                 |                                              |                           |                                        |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                              |                                      |                                 |                                              |                           |                                        |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                              |                                      |                                 |                                              |                           |                                        |
|                                                                |     |                         |                       |                              |                                      |                                 |                                              |                           |                                        |
| <b>Entities sub-total</b>                                      |     |                         |                       |                              | -                                    |                                 | -                                            | -                         | -                                      |
| <b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>                          | 2   |                         |                       |                              | 2,672                                |                                 | 47,757                                       | (3,454)                   | 44,303                                 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M07 January

| Description                                     | Ref | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                 |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                     |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                | 1,2 |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                     |     | 353,098         | 368,807             | –               | –              | 274,996       | 274,996       | –            |                | 368,807            |
| Local Government Equitable Share                |     | 317,467         | 341,408             |                 | –              | 256,056       | 256,056       | –            |                | 341,408            |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| EPWP Incentive                                  |     | 4,166           | 3,199               |                 | –              | 2,240         | 2,240         |              |                | 3,199              |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme   |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Finance Management                              |     | 1,700           | 1,700               |                 | –              | 1,700         | 1,700         |              |                | 1,700              |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                   |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)      |     | 2,500           | –                   |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | –                  |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)            |     | 18,265          | 7,500               |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | 7,500              |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Management         |     | 9,000           | 15,000              |                 | –              | 15,000        | 15,000        | –            |                | 15,000             |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                   |     | 15,598          | 14,097              | –               | 2,589          | 8,823         | 8,823         | –            |                | 14,097             |
| Provincialisation of Libraries                  |     | 5,923           | 6,234               |                 | –              | 6,234         | 6,234         | –            |                | 6,234              |
| Level 2 accreditation                           |     | 8,761           | 7,437               |                 | 2,221          | 2,221         | 2,221         |              |                | 7,437              |
| Museums Services                                |     | 350             | 368                 |                 | 368            | 368           | 368           | –            |                | 368                |
| Community Library Services Grant                |     | 564             |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Sport and Recreation                            |     | –               | 58                  |                 |                |               |               | –            |                | 58                 |
| Health subsidy                                  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |                | –                  |
| [insert description]                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                   |     | 1,850           | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |                | –                  |
| COGTA Grant                                     |     | 1,000           |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Tirelo Boshia Grant                             |     | 850             |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>     | 5   | 370,546         | 382,904             | –               | 2,589          | 283,819       | 283,819       | –            |                | 382,904            |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                     |     | 173,606         | 142,732             | –               | –              | 53,000        | 53,000        | –            |                | 142,732            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership           |     | 34,767          |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)            |     | 96,339          | 102,732             |                 |                | 39,000        | 39,000        |              |                | 102,732            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme   |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Energy efficiency & demand side management      |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Municipal water infrastructure                  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)      |     | 42,500          | 40,000              |                 | –              | 14,000        | 14,000        | –            |                | 40,000             |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]    |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                   |     | 890             | 19,997              | –               | –              | 14,189        | 14,189        | –            |                | 19,997             |
| Level 2 accreditation                           |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Recapitalisation of Community Libraries         |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Sport and Recreation                            |     | 890             | 7,850               |                 | –              | 2,617         | 2,617         |              |                | 7,850              |
| Community Library Service                       |     | –               | 12,147              |                 | –              | 11,573        | 11,573        |              |                | 12,147             |
| Museum                                          |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Corridor Development                            |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                   |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |                | –                  |
| [insert description]                            |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                   |     | 19,076          | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |                | –                  |
| European Union                                  |     | 19,076          |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>       | 5   | 193,571         | 162,729             | –               | –              | 67,189        | 67,189        | –            |                | 162,729            |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b> | 5   | 564,117         | 545,633             | –               | 2,589          | 351,008       | 351,008       | –            |                | 545,633            |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M07 January

| Description                                          |  | Ref | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                      |  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                          |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <u>EXPENDITURE</u>                                   |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                 |  |     | 353,549         | 368,807             | –               | 142            | 270,739       | 272,039       | 3,335        | 1.2%           | 368,807            |
| Local Government Equitable Share                     |  |     | 317,467         | 341,408             |                 | –              | 256,056       | 256,056       | –            |                | 341,408            |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                     |  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| EPWP Incentive                                       |  |     | 4,166           | 3,199               |                 | –              | 2,240         | 1,866         | 374          | 20.0%          | 3,199              |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme        |  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               | –             | –            |                |                    |
| Finance Management                                   |  |     | 1,700           | 1,700               |                 | 1              | 827           | 992           | (164)        | -16.6%         | 1,700              |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)           |  |     | 2,500           |                     |                 |                |               | –             | –            |                |                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand side Management Grant   |  |     | 9,451           | 15,000              |                 | –              | 4,116         | 8,750         |              |                | 15,000             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                 |  |     | 18,265          | 7,500               |                 | 142            | 7,500         | 4,375         | 3,125        | 71.4%          | 7,500              |
| Provincial Government:                               |  |     | 11,989          | 14,097              | –               | 344            | 10,223        | 8,223         | 2,033        | 24.7%          | 14,097             |
| Level 2 accreditation                                |  |     | 5,196           | 7,437               |                 | 344            | 3,989         | 4,338         | (350)        | -8.1%          | 7,437              |
| Recapitalisation of Community Libraries              |  |     | 5,923           | 6,234               |                 | –              | 6,234         | 3,637         | 2,598        | 71.4%          | 6,234              |
| Museums Services                                     |  |     | 343             | 368                 |                 |                |               | 215           | (215)        | -100.0%        | 368                |
| Community Library Services Grant                     |  |     | 527             |                     |                 |                |               | –             | –            |                |                    |
| Sport and Recreation                                 |  |     |                 | 58                  |                 |                |               | 34            |              |                | 58                 |
| Health subsidy                                       |  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| District Municipality:                               |  |     | –               |                     | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |                | –                  |
| [insert description]                                 |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Other grant providers:                               |  |     | 1,850           | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |                | –                  |
| COGTA Grant                                          |  |     | 1,000           |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Tirelo Bosha Grant                                   |  |     | 850             |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: |  |     | 367,388         | 382,904             | –               | 487            | 280,962       | 280,262       | 5,368        | 1.9%           | 382,904            |
| <u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>   |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| National Government:                                 |  |     | 161,487         | 142,732             | –               | 689            | 44,957        | 83,260        | (38,303)     | -46.0%         | 142,732            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership                |  |     | 22,648          |                     |                 | –              | –             | –             | –            |                |                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                 |  |     | 96,339          | 102,732             |                 | 689            | 30,957        | 59,927        | (28,970)     | -48.3%         | 102,732            |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme        |  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               | –             | –            |                |                    |
| Energy efficiency & demand side management           |  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               | –             | –            |                |                    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)           |  |     | 42,500          | 40,000              |                 | –              | 14,000        | 23,333        | (9,333)      | -40.0%         | 40,000             |
| MWIG                                                 |  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               | –             | –            |                |                    |
| Provincial Government:                               |  |     | 3,177           | 19,997              | –               | –              | 2,329         | 11,665        | (9,336)      | -80.0%         | 19,997             |
| Level 2 accreditation                                |  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               | –             | –            |                |                    |
| Recapitalisation of Community Libraries              |  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               | –             | –            |                |                    |
| Sport and Recreation                                 |  |     | 881             | 7,850               |                 | –              | 645           | 4,579         |              |                | 7,850              |
| Community Library                                    |  |     | 2,297           | 12,147              |                 | –              | 1,684         | 7,086         |              |                | 12,147             |
| Museum                                               |  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               | –             | –            |                |                    |
| Sport and Recreation                                 |  |     | –               |                     |                 |                |               | –             | –            |                |                    |
| District Municipality:                               |  |     | –               | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |                | –                  |
| [insert description]                                 |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Other grant providers:                               |  |     | 17,533          | –                   | –               | –              | –             | –             | –            |                | –                  |
| European Union                                       |  |     | 17,533          |                     |                 |                |               |               | –            |                |                    |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants    |  |     | 182,198         | 162,729             | –               | 689            | 47,287        | 94,925        | (47,639)     | -50.2%         | 162,729            |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS            |  |     | 549,586         | 545,633             | –               | 1,175          | 328,249       | 375,187       | (42,271)     | -11.3%         | 545,633            |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M07 January

| Description                                               | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19       |                |               |              |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
|                                                           |     | Approved Rollover 2017/18 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands                                               |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>                                        |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>       |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>National Government:</b>                               |     | 6,000                     | 1,385          | 1,385         | -            |                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                          |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy                          |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| EPWP Incentive                                            |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme             |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Finance Management                                        |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Museums Services                                          |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Massification                                             |     | 6,000                     | 1,385          | 1,385         | -            |                |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description]           |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                             |     | 14,116                    | 3,458          | 13,081        | 1,035        | 7.3%           |
| Provincialisation of Libraries                            |     | 13,643                    | 3,458          | 13,081        | 562          | 4.1%           |
| Museums Services                                          |     | 473                       |                |               | 473          | 100.0%         |
| Community Library Services Grant                          |     | -                         |                |               | -            |                |
| Sport and Recreation                                      |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Health subsidy                                            |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                             |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| [insert description]                                      |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                             |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| COGTA Grant                                               |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b> |     | 20,116                    | 4,844          | 14,466        | 1,035        | 5.1%           |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>         |     |                           |                |               |              |                |
| <b>National Government:</b>                               |     | 5,000                     | -              | -             | 5,000        | 100.0%         |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership                     |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)                |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| Massification                                             |     | 5,000                     |                |               | 5,000        | 100.0%         |
| Other capital transfers [insert description]              |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                             |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| Corridor Development                                      |     |                           |                |               | -            |                |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                             |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| Other grant providers:                                    |     | -                         | -              | -             | -            |                |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>   |     | 5,000                     | -              | -             | 5,000        | 100.0%         |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>           |     | 25,116                    | 4,844          | 14,466        | 6,035        | 24.0%          |

[illegible]

|                                                |   |         |         |   |        |         |         |       |    |         |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---|--------|---------|---------|-------|----|---------|
| Performance Bonus                              |   |         |         |   |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                        |   |         |         |   |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Cellphone Allowance                            |   |         |         |   |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Housing Allowances                             |   |         |         |   |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Other benefits and allowances                  |   |         |         |   |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Payments in lieu of leave                      |   |         |         |   |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Long service awards                            |   |         |         |   |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations            |   |         |         |   |        |         |         | -     |    |         |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>     |   | -       | -       | - | -      | -       | -       | -     |    | -       |
| % increase                                     | 4 |         |         |   |        |         |         |       |    |         |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                |   | -       | -       | - | -      | -       | -       | -     |    | -       |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b> |   | 560,398 | 561,289 | - | 49,339 | 334,402 | 327,419 | 6,984 | 2% | 561,289 |
| % increase                                     | 4 |         | 0.2%    |   |        |         |         |       |    | 0.2%    |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                |   | 538,871 | 537,171 | - | 47,281 | 320,752 | 313,350 | 7,402 | 2% | 537,171 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M07 January

| Ref | Description                                        | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |                |                 |                |                 |          |        |        |        |                 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|     |                                                    | July                | August          | September      | October        | November        | December       | January         | February | March  | April  | May    | June            | Budget Year 2018/19                                 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |  |
|     |                                                    | Outcome             | Outcome         | Outcome        | Outcome        | Outcome         | Outcome        | Outcome         | Outcome  | Budget | Budget | Budget | Budget          | 2018/19                                             | 2019/20                | 2020/21                |  |
| 1   | <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                |                 |          |        |        |        |                 |                                                     |                        |                        |  |
|     | <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                     |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                |                 |          |        |        |        |                 |                                                     |                        |                        |  |
|     | Property rates                                     | 14,613              | 16,203          | 18,667         | 22,077         | 18,197          | 17,668         | 24,252          |          |        |        |        | 73,385          | 205,063                                             | 219,417                | 234,776                |  |
|     | Service charges - electricity revenue              | 45,178              | 60,623          | 68,744         | 62,379         | 55,440          | 54,277         | 48,778          |          |        |        |        | 239,219         | 634,638                                             | 682,551                | 726,596                |  |
|     | Service charges - water revenue                    | 7,612               | 7,514           | 7,572          | 8,880          | 7,965           | 8,369          | 13,248          |          |        |        |        | 64,657          | 125,947                                             | 134,763                | 144,196                |  |
|     | Service charges - sanitation revenue               | 3,929               | 4,306           | 4,208          | 5,121          | 4,233           | 4,184          | 8,099           |          |        |        |        | 46,161          | 80,241                                              | 85,858                 | 91,868                 |  |
|     | Service charges - refuse                           | 3,438               | 3,569           | 3,740          | 3,868          | 4,116           | 3,597          | 4,770           |          |        |        |        | 37,970          | 65,068                                              | 69,623                 | 74,497                 |  |
|     | Service charges - other                            | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | Rental of facilities and equipment                 | 680                 | 613             | 767            | 759            | 693             | 598            | 652             |          |        |        |        | 2,565           | 7,326                                               | 8,059                  | 8,865                  |  |
|     | Interest earned - external investments             | -                   | 634             | 0              | 271            | 973             | 788            | 752             |          |        |        |        | 582             | 4,001                                               | 10,337                 | 11,370                 |  |
|     | Interest earned - outstanding debtors              | 711                 | 670             | 825            | 779            | 906             | 889            | 1,200           |          |        |        |        | (2,455)         | 3,525                                               | 6,897                  | 7,587                  |  |
|     | Dividends received                                 | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | Fines, penalties and forfeits                      | 90                  | 915             | 22             | 27             | 19              | 6              | 3,657           |          |        |        |        | (3,174)         | 1,561                                               | 6,226                  | 6,849                  |  |
|     | Licences and permits                               | 2                   | 1               | 1              | 2              | 0               | 1              | 2               |          |        |        |        | 4               | 12                                                  | 13                     | 15                     |  |
|     | Agency services                                    | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | Transfer receipts - operating                      | 114,467             | 13,714          | 16,573         | 13,734         | 1,913           | 121,303        | 3,639           |          |        |        |        | 46,146          | 331,488                                             | 314,600                | 321,688                |  |
|     | Other revenue                                      | 7,096               | 5,240           | 4,647          | 2,896          | 9,222           | 12,402         | 1,499           |          |        |        |        | (14,682)        | 28,321                                              | 20,944                 | 23,003                 |  |
|     | <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                     | <b>197,815</b>      | <b>114,100</b>  | <b>125,767</b> | <b>120,792</b> | <b>103,707</b>  | <b>224,083</b> | <b>110,547</b>  | -        | -      | -      | -      | <b>490,380</b>  | <b>1,487,191</b>                                    | <b>1,599,288</b>       | <b>1,651,310</b>       |  |
|     | <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                  |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                |                 |          |        |        |        |                 |                                                     |                        |                        |  |
|     | Transfer receipts - capital                        | 39,000              | -               | -              | 25,573         | -               | 2,617          | -               |          |        |        |        | 148,497         | 215,686                                             | 184,662                | 222,540                |  |
|     | Contributions & Contributed assets                 | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | Proceeds on disposal of PPE                        | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | 2,454          | -               |          |        |        |        | (442)           | 2,012                                               | 2,000                  | 2,000                  |  |
|     | Short term loans                                   | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | Borrowing long term/refinancing                    | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | Increase in consumer deposits                      | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | Receipt of non-current debtors                     | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | 1,705           | 1,705                                               | 670                    | 458                    |  |
|     | Receipt of non-current receivables                 | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | Change in non-current investments                  | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>               | <b>236,815</b>      | <b>114,100</b>  | <b>125,767</b> | <b>146,365</b> | <b>103,707</b>  | <b>229,153</b> | <b>110,547</b>  | -        | -      | -      | -      | <b>640,140</b>  | <b>1,706,594</b>                                    | <b>1,746,620</b>       | <b>1,876,308</b>       |  |
|     | <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                       |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                |                 |          |        |        |        |                 |                                                     |                        |                        |  |
|     | Employee related costs                             | 37,532              | 45,071          | 51,918         | 46,447         | 44,332          | 47,747         | 47,300          |          |        |        |        | 150,459         | 470,815                                             | 466,494                | 499,225                |  |
|     | Remuneration of councillors                        | 2,075               | 1,834           | 1,792          | 2,025          | 2,100           | 2,192          | 2,039           |          |        |        |        | 6,998           | 21,055                                              | 22,076                 | 23,458                 |  |
|     | Interest paid                                      | 3,875               | 3,812           | 3,532          | 3,958          | 1,743           | 2,408          | 4,461           |          |        |        |        | 26,524          | 50,312                                              | 56,347                 | 53,785                 |  |
|     | Bulk purchases - Electricity                       | 11                  | -               | 10,000         | 24,788         | 322             | 66,349         | 34,434          |          |        |        |        | 349,035         | 484,938                                             | 589,715                | 633,450                |  |
|     | Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                     | -                   | 6,911           | 6,911          | -              | -               | 13,823         | -               |          |        |        |        | 40,579          | 68,224                                              | 3,745                  | 3,932                  |  |
|     | Other materials                                    | 94                  | 141             | 236            | 269            | 151             | 150            | 248             |          |        |        |        | 2,254           | 3,543                                               | 3,745                  | 3,932                  |  |
|     | Contracted services                                | -                   | -               | 2,595          | 4,198          | 7,162           | 6,814          | 11,392          |          |        |        |        | 6,681           | 38,832                                              | 53,355                 | 55,313                 |  |
|     | Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities   | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | 84,422                 | -                      |  |
|     | Grants and subsidies paid - other                  | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | -               | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | General expenses                                   | 7,105               | 16,349          | 17,136         | 25,250         | 16,345          | 30,182         | 33,260          |          |        |        |        | 190,178         | 335,804                                             | 322,720                | 333,292                |  |
|     | <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                       | <b>50,691</b>       | <b>74,118</b>   | <b>94,110</b>  | <b>106,935</b> | <b>72,155</b>   | <b>169,665</b> | <b>133,132</b>  | -        | -      | -      | -      | <b>772,717</b>  | <b>1,473,524</b>                                    | <b>1,598,863</b>       | <b>1,602,455</b>       |  |
|     | <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>           |                     |                 |                |                |                 |                |                 |          |        |        |        |                 |                                                     |                        |                        |  |
|     | Capital assets                                     | 3,436               | 10,348          | 2,174          | 12,590         | 15,784          | 18,751         | 13,541          |          |        |        |        | 142,488         | 219,112                                             | 164,662                | 222,540                |  |
|     | Repayment of borrowing                             | -                   | 523             | 2,118          | 3,931          | 2,913           | 18,110         | (3,362)         |          |        |        |        | 5,142           | 29,375                                              | 37,206                 | 41,351                 |  |
|     | Other Cash Flows/Payments                          | 155,629             | 48,826          | -              | 24,072         | 38,885          | -              | -               |          |        |        |        | (267,413)       | -                                                   | -                      | -                      |  |
|     | <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                 | <b>209,756</b>      | <b>133,815</b>  | <b>98,402</b>  | <b>147,529</b> | <b>129,737</b>  | <b>206,526</b> | <b>143,312</b>  | -        | -      | -      | -      | <b>652,933</b>  | <b>1,722,011</b>                                    | <b>1,820,731</b>       | <b>1,866,945</b>       |  |
|     | <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>        | <b>27,059</b>       | <b>(19,716)</b> | <b>27,365</b>  | <b>(1,165)</b> | <b>(26,030)</b> | <b>22,627</b>  | <b>(32,764)</b> | -        | -      | -      | -      | <b>(12,794)</b> | <b>(15,417)</b>                                     | <b>(74,112)</b>        | <b>9,962</b>           |  |
|     | Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | 57,465              | 84,524          | 64,808         | 92,173         | 91,008          | 64,979         | 87,606          | 54,842   | 54,842 | 54,842 | 54,842 | 54,842          | 57,465                                              | 42,048                 | (32,064)               |  |
|     | Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:       | 84,524              | 64,808          | 92,173         | 91,008         | 64,979          | 87,606         | 54,842          | 54,842   | 54,842 | 54,842 | 54,842 | 42,048          | 42,048                                              | (32,064)               | (22,102)               |  |

**KZN252 Newcastle - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January**

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ref      | 2017/18          | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual  | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | 252,934          | 295,785             |                 | 24,252          | 176,479          | 172,541          | 3,937            | 2%             | 295,785            |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 649,843          | 686,768             |                 | 48,778          | 399,635          | 400,615          | (980)            | 0%             | 686,768            |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | 156,568          | 161,896             |                 | 13,248          | 103,306          | 94,440           | 8,866            | 9%             | 161,896            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | 90,849           | 95,532              |                 | 8,099           | 64,564           | 55,727           | 8,836            | 16%            | 95,532             |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | 65,141           | 64,354              |                 | 4,770           | 47,061           | 37,540           | 9,521            | 25%            | 64,354             |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | -                | -                   |                 | -               | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | 7,815            | 8,642               |                 | 652             | 4,762            | 5,041            | (279)            | -6%            | 8,642              |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | 4,826            | 4,041               |                 | 752             | 3,419            | 2,357            | 1,061            | 45%            | 4,041              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 11,595           | 13,218              |                 | 925             | 5,980            | 7,710            | (1,730)          | -22%           | 13,218             |
| Dividends received                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | -                | -                   |                 | -               | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                                                                                                                                             |          | 6,103            | 8,710               |                 | 3,657           | 4,735            | 5,081            | (346)            | -7%            | 8,710              |
| Licences and permits                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | 10               | 13                  |                 | 2               | 8                | 8                | 1                | 11%            | 13                 |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | -                | -                   |                 | -               | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | 365,726          | 384,734             |                 | 33,333          | 344,805          | 344,805          | -                |                | 384,734            |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          | 14,848           | 45,029              |                 | 1,499           | 13,005           | 26,267           | (13,261)         | -50%           | 45,029             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | -                | -                   |                 | -               | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                      |          | <b>1,626,259</b> | <b>1,768,722</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>139,967</b>  | <b>1,167,759</b> | <b>1,152,131</b> | <b>15,628</b>    | <b>1%</b>      | <b>1,768,722</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                  |                     |                 |                 |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | 538,871          | 537,171             |                 | 47,300          | 320,752          | 313,350          | 7,402            | 2%             | 537,171            |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | 21,527           | 24,119              |                 | 2,039           | 13,650           | 14,069           | (419)            | -3%            | 24,119             |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | 137,597          | 163,946             |                 | 4,026           | 50,985           | 95,635           | (44,651)         | -47%           | 163,946            |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | 452,759          | 525,578             |                 | 30,955          | 214,044          | 306,587          | (92,544)         | -30%           | 525,578            |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | 35,355           | 43,979              |                 | 4,467           | 23,788           | 25,655           | (1,866)          | -7%            | 43,979             |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | 530,968          | 618,730             |                 | 40,156          | 318,195          | 360,926          | (42,731)         | -12%           | 618,730            |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | 6,673            | 3,763               |                 | 248             | 1,289            | 2,195            | (906)            | -41%           | 3,763              |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | 53,171           | 34,945              |                 | 11,392          | 34,216           | 20,385           | 13,831           | 68%            | 34,945             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | -                | -                   |                 | -               | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          | 320,751          | 284,777             |                 | 24,760          | 143,227          | 166,120          | (22,893)         | -14%           | 284,777            |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | -                | -                   |                 | -               | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | <b>2,097,674</b> | <b>2,237,008</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>165,342</b>  | <b>1,120,146</b> | <b>1,304,921</b> | <b>(184,776)</b> | <b>-14%</b>    | <b>2,237,008</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | <b>(471,415)</b> | <b>(468,287)</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>(25,376)</b> | <b>47,613</b>    | <b>(152,791)</b> | <b>200,403</b>   | <b>-131%</b>   | <b>(468,287)</b>   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                          |          | 158,481          | 166,736             |                 | 7,722           | 60,905           | 97,262           | (36,358)         | -37%           | 166,736            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |          | -                | -                   |                 | -               | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                                                                                                                                         |          | -                | -                   |                 | -               | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>                                                                                                                                                      |          | <b>(312,934)</b> | <b>(301,551)</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>(17,654)</b> | <b>108,517</b>   | <b>(55,528)</b>  | <b>164,046</b>   | <b>-295%</b>   | <b>(301,551)</b>   |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | -                | -                   |                 | -               | -                | -                | -                |                | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | <b>(312,934)</b> | <b>(301,551)</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>(17,654)</b> | <b>108,517</b>   | <b>(55,528)</b>  | <b>164,046</b>   | <b>-295%</b>   | <b>(301,551)</b>   |

[illegible]

**KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M07 January**

| Month                                        | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|
|                                              | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | % spend of Original Budget |
| <b>R thousands</b>                           |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| <b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                            |
| July                                         | 382             | 17,131              |                 | 3,436          | 3,436         | 17,131        | 13,696       | 79.9%          | 2%                         |
| August                                       | 6,685           | 17,131              |                 | 10,348         | 13,783        | 34,263        | 20,479       | 59.8%          | 7%                         |
| September                                    | 16,817          | 17,131              |                 | 2,174          | 15,957        | 51,394        | 35,437       | 69.0%          | 8%                         |
| October                                      | 10,827          | 17,131              |                 | 12,590         | 28,548        | 68,525        | 39,977       | 58.3%          | 14%                        |
| November                                     | 16,130          | 17,131              |                 | 15,784         | 44,332        | 85,656        | 41,324       | 48.2%          | 22%                        |
| December                                     | 16,899          | 17,131              |                 | 18,750         | 63,082        | 102,788       | 39,705       | 38.6%          | 31%                        |
| January                                      | 15,359          | 17,131              |                 | 13,542         | 76,624        | 119,919       | 43,295       | 36.1%          | 37%                        |
| February                                     | 16,694          | 17,131              |                 |                |               | 137,050       | —            |                |                            |
| March                                        | 14,498          | 17,131              |                 |                |               | 154,182       | —            |                |                            |
| April                                        | 13,418          | 17,131              |                 |                |               | 171,313       | —            |                |                            |
| May                                          | 7,386           | 17,131              |                 |                |               | 188,444       | —            |                |                            |
| June                                         | 44,798          | 17,131              |                 |                |               | 205,576       | —            |                |                            |
| <b>Total Capital expenditure</b>             | <b>179,893</b>  | <b>205,576</b>      | <b>—</b>        | <b>76,624</b>  |               |               |              |                |                            |

## KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 January

| KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - m07 January |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                         | Ref | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                     |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                                         | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class                                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure                                                                                                                      |     | 74,850          | 107,732             | -               | 5,311          | 27,514        | 62,844        | 35,329       | 56.2%          | 107,732            |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                                                                |     | 27,783          | 68,232              | -               | 4,513          | 8,265         | 39,802        | 31,537       | 79.2%          | 68,232             |
| Roads                                                                                                                               |     | 27,685          | 68,232              |                 | 4,513          | 8,265         | 39,802        | 31,537       | 79.2%          | 68,232             |
| Road Structures                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Road Furniture                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                      |     | 99              |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                                                              |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Attenuation                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                                                                           |     | 1,499           | 4,500               | -               | -              | 771           | 2,625         | 1,854        | 70.6%          | 4,500              |
| Power Plants                                                                                                                        |     | -               |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| HV Substations                                                                                                                      |     | -               |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| HV Switching Station                                                                                                                |     | -               |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                                                                          |     | -               |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| MV Substations                                                                                                                      |     | -               |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| MV Switching Stations                                                                                                               |     | -               |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| MV Networks                                                                                                                         |     | 1,499           |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| LV Networks                                                                                                                         |     | -               | 4,500               |                 | -              | 771           | 2,625         | 1,854        | 70.6%          | 4,500              |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                      |     | -               |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                                                                         |     | 38,268          | 35,000              | -               | 797            | 13,631        | 20,417        | 6,786        | 33.2%          | 35,000             |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Boreholes                                                                                                                           |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Reservoirs                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Pump Stations                                                                                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Water Treatment Works                                                                                                               |     | 38,268          | 35,000              |                 | 797            | 13,631        | 20,417        | 6,786        | 33.2%          | 35,000             |
| Bulk Mains                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Distribution                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Distribution Points                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| PRV Stations                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                                                                           |     | 7,299           | -                   | -               | -              | 4,847         | -             | (4,847)      | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Pump Station                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Reticulation                                                                                                                        |     | 7,299           |                     |                 | -              | 4,847         |               | (4,847)      | #DIV/0!        |                    |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Outfall Sewers                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Toilet Facilities                                                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                                                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Landfill Sites                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                                                                             |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                                                                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Lines                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Rail Structures                                                                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Rail Furniture                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Drainage Collection                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                                                              |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Attenuation                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| MV Substations                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| LV Networks                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                                                                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Sand Pumps                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Piers                                                                                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Revetments                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Promenades                                                                                                                          |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Data Centres                                                                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Core Layers                                                                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Distribution Layers                                                                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Community Assets                                                                                                                    |     | 4,598           | 21,344              | -               | 2,301          | 7,950         | 12,450        | 4,500        | 36.1%          | 21,344             |
| Community Facilities                                                                                                                |     | 4,598           | 21,344              | -               | 2,301          | 7,950         | 12,450        | 4,500        | 36.1%          | 21,344             |
| Halls                                                                                                                               |     | 2,378           |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Centres                                                                                                                             |     | -               |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Crèches                                                                                                                             |     | -               |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                                                                                |     | -               |                     |                 | -              | -             |               | -            |                |                    |

|                                          |        |        |         |       |       |        |        |        |        |         |
|------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                  | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Testing Stations                         | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Museums                                  | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Galleries                                | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Theatres                                 | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Libraries                                | 2,221  | 19,694 | -       | 2,301 | 7,950 | 11,488 | 3,538  | 30.8%  | 19,694 |         |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                    | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Police                                   | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Parks                                    | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Public Open Space                        | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Nature Reserves                          | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Public Ablution Facilities               | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Markets                                  | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Stalls                                   | -      | 1,650  | -       | -     | -     | 963    | 963    | 100.0% | 1,650  |         |
| Abattoirs                                | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Airports                                 | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                 | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Capital Spares                           | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities          | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Indoor Facilities                        | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Outdoor Facilities                       | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Capital Spares                           | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Heritage assets                          | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Monuments                                | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Historic Buildings                       | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Works of Art                             | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Conservation Areas                       | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Other Heritage                           | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Investment properties                    | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Revenue Generating                       | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Improved Property                        | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Unimproved Property                      | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Non-revenue Generating                   | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Improved Property                        | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Unimproved Property                      | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Other assets                             | 15,677 | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Operational Buildings                    | 15,677 | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Municipal Offices                        | 15,677 | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                       | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Building Plan Offices                    | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Workshops                                | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Yards                                    | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Stores                                   | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Laboratories                             | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Training Centres                         | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Manufacturing Plant                      | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Depots                                   | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Capital Spares                           | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Housing                                  | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Staff Housing                            | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Social Housing                           | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Capital Spares                           | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets          | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets          | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Intangible Assets                        | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Servitudes                               | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Licences and Rights                      | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Water Rights                             | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Effluent Licenses                        | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Solid Waste Licenses                     | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Computer Software and Applications       | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Local Settlement Software Applications   | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Unspecified                              | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Computer Equipment                       | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Computer Equipment                       | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment           | 2,278  | 1,000  | -       | 30    | 791   | 583    | (208)  | -35.6% | 1,000  |         |
| Furniture and Office Equipment           | 2,278  | 1,000  | -       | 30    | 791   | 583    | (208)  | -35.6% | 1,000  |         |
| Machinery and Equipment                  | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Machinery and Equipment                  | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Transport Assets                         | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Transport Assets                         | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Land                                     | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Land                                     | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | -      | -      | -       | -     | -     | -      | -      | -      | -      |         |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets  | 1      | 97,403 | 130,076 | -     | 7,641 | 36,256 | 75,877 | 39,622 | 52.2%  | 130,076 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

| Description                                                                       | Ref | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                   |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                       | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                             |     | 49,870          | 58,000              | -               | 5,901          | 29,485        | 33,833        | 4,348        | 12.9%          | 58,000             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                              |     | 26,783          | 28,000              | -               | 5,790          | 10,041        | 16,333        | 6,292        | 38.5%          | 28,000             |
| Roads                                                                             |     | 26,685          | 28,000              | -               | 5,790          | 10,041        | 16,333        | 6,292        | 38.5%          | 28,000             |
| Road Structures                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Road Furniture                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     | 99              |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Drainage Collection                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Attenuation                                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                         |     | 1,499           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Power Plants                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| HV Substations                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| HV Switching Station                                                              |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| MV Substations                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| MV Switching Stations                                                             |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| MV Networks                                                                       |     | 1,499           |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| LV Networks                                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                       |     | 14,288          | 30,000              | -               | 110            | 19,444        | 17,500        | (1,944)      | -11.1%         | 30,000             |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Boreholes                                                                         |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Reservoirs                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Pump Stations                                                                     |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Water Treatment Works                                                             |     | 14,288          | 30,000              | -               | 110            | 19,444        | 17,500        | (1,944)      | -11.1%         | 30,000             |
| Bulk Mains                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Distribution                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Distribution Points                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| PRV Stations                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                         |     | 7,299           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Pump Station                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Reticulation                                                                      |     | 7,299           |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Outfall Sewers                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Toilet Facilities                                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Landfill Sites                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                           |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                             |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                                 |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Rail Lines                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Rail Structures                                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Rail Furniture                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Drainage Collection                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                            |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Attenuation                                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| MV Substations                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| LV Networks                                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Sand Pumps                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Piers                                                                             |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Revetments                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Promenades                                                                        |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Data Centres                                                                      |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Core Layers                                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Distribution Layers                                                               |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                                                                    |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                                           |     | 4,598           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Community Facilities                                                              |     | 4,598           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            |                | -                  |
| Halls                                                                             |     | 2,378           |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Centres                                                                           |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Crèches                                                                           |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                              |     |                 |                     |                 | -              | -             | -             | -            |                |                    |

|                                                                |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|---|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                        |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Testing Stations                                               |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Museums                                                        |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Galleries                                                      |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Theatres                                                       |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Libraries                                                      | 2,221 |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                          |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Police                                                         |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Parks                                                          |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Public Open Space                                              |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Nature Reserves                                                |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                     |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Markets                                                        |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Stalls                                                         |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Abattoirs                                                      |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Airports                                                       |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                       |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Capital Spares                                                 |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Indoor Facilities                                              |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Outdoor Facilities                                             |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Capital Spares                                                 |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                         | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Monuments                                                      |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Historic Buildings                                             |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Works of Art                                                   |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Conservation Areas                                             |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Other Heritage                                                 |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                   | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Revenue Generating                                             | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Improved Property                                              |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Unimproved Property                                            |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Non-revenue Generating                                         | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Improved Property                                              |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Unimproved Property                                            |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                            | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Operational Buildings                                          | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Municipal Offices                                              |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                             |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Building Plan Offices                                          |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Workshops                                                      |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Yards                                                          |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Stores                                                         |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Laboratories                                                   |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Training Centres                                               |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Manufacturing Plant                                            |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Depots                                                         |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Capital Spares                                                 |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Housing                                                        | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Staff Housing                                                  |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Social Housing                                                 |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Capital Spares                                                 |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                         | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                       | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Servitudes                                                     |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Licences and Rights                                            | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Water Rights                                                   |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Effluent Licences                                              |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Solid Waste Licences                                           |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Computer Software and Applications                             |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Local Settlement Software Applications                         |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| Unspecified                                                    |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                      | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Computer Equipment                                             |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                          | 2,278 | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                 | 2,278 |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                 | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Machinery and Equipment                                        |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                        | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Transport Assets                                               |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Land</b>                                                    | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Land                                                           |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -      | -     | -     | -      |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                       |       |        |        |   |       |        |        |       |       |        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b> | 1     | 56,746 | 58,000 | - | 5,901 | 29,485 | 33,833 | 4,348 | 12.9% | 58,000 |



|                                              |              |               |          |            |              |              |              |                 |               |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Piers                                        |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 |               |
| Revelments                                   |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 |               |
| Promenades                                   |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 |               |
| Capital Spares                               |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 |               |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            | -            | -            |                 | -             |
| Data Centres                                 |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 |               |
| Core Layers                                  |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 |               |
| Distribution Layers                          |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 |               |
| Capital Spares                               |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 |               |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                      | <b>2,520</b> | <b>13,239</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>478</b> | <b>1,009</b> | <b>7,723</b> | <b>6,714</b> | <b>86.9%</b>    | <b>13,239</b> |
| Community Facilities                         | 2,520        | 13,239        | -        | 405        | 890          | 7,723        | 6,833        | 88.5%           | 13,239        |
| Halls                                        | 322          | 400           |          | 205        | 609          | 233          | (376)        | -161.1%         | 400           |
| Centres                                      | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Crèches                                      | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Clinics/Care Centres                         | -            | 31            |          | -          | -            | 18           | 18           | 100.0%          | 31            |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                      | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Testing Stations                             | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Museums                                      | -            | 50            |          | -          | -            | 29           | 29           | 100.0%          | 50            |
| Galleries                                    | -            | 36            |          | -          | -            | 21           | 21           | 100.0%          | 36            |
| Theatres                                     | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Libraries                                    | 54           | 250           |          | 3          | 4            | 146          | 142          | 97.3%           | 250           |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                        | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Police                                       | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Purfs                                        | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Public Open Space                            | 1,054        | 2,054         |          | 197        | 277          | 1,198        | 921          | 76.9%           | 2,054         |
| Nature Reserves                              | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Public Ablution Facilities                   | -            | 7,127         |          | -          | -            | 4,157        | 4,157        | 100.0%          | 7,127         |
| Markets                                      | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Stalls                                       | -            | 100           |          | -          | -            | 58           | 58           | 100.0%          | 100           |
| Abattoirs                                    | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Airports                                     | -            | -             |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                     | -            | 100           |          | -          | -            | 58           | 58           | 100.0%          | 100           |
| Capital Spares                               | 1,091        | 3,093         |          | -          | -            | 1,804        | 1,804        | 100.0%          | 3,093         |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities              | -            | -             | -        | 74         | 119          | -            | (119)        | #DIV/0!         | -             |
| Indoor Facilities                            | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Outdoor Facilities                           | -            | -             | -        | 74         | 119          |              | (119)        | #DIV/0!         | -             |
| Capital Spares                               | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                       | <b>130</b>   | <b>2</b>      | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>14</b>    | <b>1</b>     | <b>(12)</b>  | <b>-1066.4%</b> | <b>2</b>      |
| Monuments                                    | 130          | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Historic Buildings                           | -            | -             | -        | -          | 14           |              | (14)         | #DIV/0!         | -             |
| Works of Art                                 | -            | 2             | -        | -          | -            | 1            | 1            | 100.0%          | 2             |
| Conservation Areas                           | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Other Heritage                               | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                 | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>     |                 | <b>-</b>      |
| Revenue Generating                           | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            | -            | -            |                 | -             |
| Improved Property                            |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Unimproved Property                          |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Non-revenue Generating                       | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            | -            | -            |                 | -             |
| Improved Property                            |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Unimproved Property                          |              |               |          | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| <b>Other assets</b>                          | <b>341</b>   | <b>4,885</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>2,850</b> | <b>2,850</b> | <b>100.0%</b>   | <b>4,885</b>  |
| Operational Buildings                        | 41           | 3,894         | -        | -          | -            | 2,271        | 2,271        | 100.0%          | 3,894         |
| Municipal Offices                            | 41           | 1,008         | -        | -          | -            | 588          | 588          | 100.0%          | 1,008         |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                           | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Building Plan Offices                        | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Workshops                                    | -            | 50            | -        | -          | -            | 29           | 29           | 100.0%          | 50            |
| Yards                                        | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Stores                                       | -            | 143           | -        | -          | -            | 83           | 83           | 100.0%          | 143           |
| Laboratories                                 | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Training Centres                             | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Manufacturing Plant                          | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Depots                                       | -            | 2,693         | -        | -          | -            | 1,571        | 1,571        | 100.0%          | 2,693         |
| Capital Spares                               | -            | -             | -        | -          | -            |              | -            |                 | -             |
| Housing                                      | 300          | 991           | -        | -          | -            | 578          | 578          | 100.0%          | 991           |

|                                           |       |         |        |       |       |        |         |        |       |        |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-------|--------|
| Staff Housing                             | 300   | 486     | -      | -     | -     | 284    | 284     | 100.0% | 486   |        |
| Social Housing                            | -     | 505     | -      | -     | -     | 295    | 295     | 100.0% | 505   |        |
| Capital Spares                            | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets           | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets           | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Intangible Assets                         | 2,940 | 4,925   | -      | 34    | 1,512 | 2,873  | 1,361   | 47.4%  | 4,925 |        |
| Servitudes                                | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Licences and Rights                       | 2,940 | 4,925   | -      | 34    | 1,512 | 2,873  | 1,361   | 47.4%  | 4,925 |        |
| Water Rights                              | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Effluent Licenses                         | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Solid Waste Licenses                      | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Computer Software and Applications        | 2,940 | 4,925   | -      | 34    | 1,512 | 2,873  | 1,361   | 47.4%  | 4,925 |        |
| Load Settlement Software Applications     | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Unspecified                               | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Computer Equipment                        | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Computer Equipment                        | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment            | -     | 4,794   | -      | 1,185 | 3,952 | 2,797  | (1,155) | -41.3% | 4,794 |        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment            | -     | 4,794   | -      | 1,185 | 3,952 | 2,797  | (1,155) | -41.3% | 4,794 |        |
| Machinery and Equipment                   | 2,887 | 6,161   | -      | -     | -     | 3,594  | 3,594   | 100.0% | 6,161 |        |
| Machinery and Equipment                   | 2,887 | 6,161   | -      | -     | -     | 3,594  | 3,594   | 100.0% | 6,161 |        |
| Transport Assets                          | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Transport Assets                          | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Land                                      | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Land                                      | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  | -     | -       | -      | -     | -     | -      | -       | -      | -     |        |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1     | 121,344 | 68,123 | -     | 4,757 | 35,548 | 39,738  | 4,190  | 10.5% | 68,123 |

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 January

| Description                           | Ref | 2017/18         | Budget Year 2018/19 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                       |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                           | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Infrastructure                        |     | 389,477         | 445,747             | —               | 27,905         | 191,747       | 260,019       | 68,272       | 26.3%          | 445,747            |
| Roads Infrastructure                  |     | 204,158         | 166,567             | —               | 15,872         | 106,312       | 97,164        | (9,148)      | -9.4%          | 166,567            |
| Roads                                 |     | 204,158         | 166,567             |                 | 15,872         | 106,312       | 97,164        | (9,148)      | -9.4%          | 166,567            |
| Road Structures                       |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Road Furniture                        |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                        |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Storm water Infrastructure            |     | —               | 1,754               | —               | —              | —             | 1,023         | 1,023        | 100.0%         | 1,754              |
| Drainage Collection                   |     | —               |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Storm water Conveyance                |     | —               | 1,754               |                 | —              | —             | 1,023         | 1,023        | 100.0%         | 1,754              |
| Attenuation                           |     | —               |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Electrical Infrastructure             |     | 41,959          | 78,761              | —               | 5,156          | 36,606        | 45,944        | 9,338        | 20.3%          | 78,761             |
| Power Plants                          |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| HV Substations                        |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| HV Switching Station                  |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| HV Transmission Conductors            |     | —               |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| MV Substations                        |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| MV Switching Stations                 |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| MV Networks                           |     | 41,959          | 78,761              |                 | 5,156          | 36,606        | 45,944        | 9,338        | 20.3%          | 78,761             |
| LV Networks                           |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                        |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure           |     | 110,992         | 141,905             | —               | 2,890          | 20,518        | 82,778        | 62,260       | 75.2%          | 141,905            |
| Dams and Weirs                        |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Boreholes                             |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Reservoirs                            |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Pump Stations                         |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Water Treatment Works                 |     | —               | 141,905             |                 | 2,890          | 20,518        | 82,778        | 62,260       | 75.2%          | 141,905            |
| Bulk Mains                            |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Distribution                          |     | 110,992         |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Distribution Points                   |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| PRV Stations                          |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                        |     |                 | —                   | —               | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Sanitation Infrastructure             |     | 30,201          | 56,760              | —               | 3,771          | 26,777        | 33,110        | 6,333        | 19.1%          | 56,760             |
| Pump Station                          |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Reticulation                          |     | 30,201          | 56,760              |                 | 3,771          | 26,777        | 33,110        | 6,333        | 19.1%          | 56,760             |
| Waste Water Treatment Works           |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Outfall Sewers                        |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Toilet Facilities                     |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                        |     |                 | —                   | —               | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure            |     | 2,167           | —                   | —               | 216            | 1,535         | —             | (1,535)      | #DIV/0!        | —                  |
| Landfill Sites                        |     |                 |                     |                 | 216            | 1,535         |               | (1,535)      | #DIV/0!        |                    |
| Waste Transfer Stations               |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Waste Processing Facilities           |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Waste Drop-off Points                 |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Waste Separation Facilities           |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Electricity Generation Facilities     |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                        |     | 2,167           |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Rail Infrastructure                   |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Rail Lines                            |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Rail Structures                       |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Rail Furniture                        |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Drainage Collection                   |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Storm water Conveyance                |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Attenuation                           |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| MV Substations                        |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| LV Networks                           |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Capital Spares                        |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |
| Coastal Infrastructure                |     | —               | —                   | —               | —              | —             | —             | —            |                | —                  |
| Sand Pumps                            |     |                 |                     |                 | —              | —             |               | —            |                |                    |



|                                                        |       |         |         |     |        |         |         |              |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|-----|--------|---------|---------|--------------|---------|
| Staff Housing                                          |       |         |         | -   | -      |         | -       |              |         |
| Social Housing                                         |       |         |         | -   | -      |         | -       |              |         |
| Capital Spares                                         |       |         |         | -   | -      |         | -       |              |         |
| <b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>          | -     | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -       |              | -       |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                        |       |         |         | -   | -      |         | -       |              |         |
| <b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>                        | 1,952 | -       | -       | 197 | 1,535  | -       | (1,535) | #DIV/0!      | -       |
| Servitudes                                             |       |         |         | -   | -      |         | -       |              |         |
| Licences and Rights                                    | 1,952 | -       | -       | 197 | 1,535  | -       | (1,535) | #DIV/0!      | -       |
| Water Rights                                           |       |         |         | -   | -      |         | -       |              | -       |
| Effluent Licenses                                      |       |         |         | -   | -      |         | -       |              | -       |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                   |       |         |         | -   | -      |         | -       |              | -       |
| Computer Software and Applications                     | 1,952 |         |         | 197 | 1,535  |         | (1,535) | #DIV/0!      | -       |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                  |       |         |         | -   | -      |         | -       |              | -       |
| Unspecified                                            |       |         |         | -   | -      |         | -       |              | -       |
| <b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>                       | 1,103 | -       | -       | 109 | 822    | -       | (822)   | #DIV/0!      | -       |
| Computer Equipment                                     | 1,103 |         |         | 109 | 822    |         | (822)   | #DIV/0!      |         |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>           | 1,607 | -       | -       | 224 | 1,584  | -       | (1,584) | #DIV/0!      | -       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         | 1,607 |         |         | 224 | 1,584  |         | (1,584) | #DIV/0!      |         |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                  | 5,442 | -       | -       | 561 | 4,149  | -       | (4,149) | #DIV/0!      | -       |
| Machinery and Equipment                                | 5,442 |         |         | 561 | 4,149  |         | (4,149) | #DIV/0!      |         |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                         | 6,113 | -       | -       | 517 | 3,973  | -       | (3,973) | #DIV/0!      | -       |
| Transport Assets                                       | 6,113 |         |         | 517 | 3,973  |         | (3,973) | #DIV/0!      |         |
| <b><u>Land</u></b>                                     | -     | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -       |              | -       |
| Land                                                   | -     | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -       |              | -       |
| <b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b> | -     | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -       |              | -       |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               | -     | -       | -       | -   | -      | -       | -       |              | -       |
| Total Depreciation                                     | 1     | 452,889 | 525,578 | -   | 30,955 | 214,044 | 306,587 | 92,544 30.2% | 525,578 |

K7N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

| RZ/N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SC 13e Monthly Budget Statement - Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 January |     |                               | Budget Year 2018/19 |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                             | Ref | 2017/18<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget  | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | YearTD actual | YearTD<br>budget | YTD<br>variance | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                             | 1   |                               |                     |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class                                                                            |     |                               |                     |                    |                   |               |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Infrastructure                                                                                                                                          |     | 18,961                        | 17,500              | -                  | -                 | 9,208         | 10,208           | 1,000           | 9.8%                 | 17,500                |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                                                                                    |     | 5,212                         | 9,000               | -                  | -                 | 7,960         | 5,250            | (2,710)         | -51.6%               | 9,000                 |
| Roads                                                                                                                                                   |     | 5,212                         | 9,000               | -                  | -                 | 7,960         | 5,250            | (2,710)         | -51.6%               | 9,000                 |
| Road Structures                                                                                                                                         |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Road Furniture                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                                                                                              |     | -                             | -                   | -                  | -                 | -             | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Drainage Collection                                                                                                                                     |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                                                                                  |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Attenuation                                                                                                                                             |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                                                                                               |     | -                             | -                   | -                  | -                 | -             | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Power Plants                                                                                                                                            |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| HV Substations                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| HV Switching Station                                                                                                                                    |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| HV Transmission Conductors                                                                                                                              |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| MV Substations                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| MV Switching Stations                                                                                                                                   |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| MV Networks                                                                                                                                             |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| LV Networks                                                                                                                                             |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                                                                                             |     | 13,750                        | 8,500               | -                  | -                 | 1,249         | 4,958            | 3,709           | 74.8%                | 8,500                 |
| Dams and Weirs                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Boreholes                                                                                                                                               |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Reservoirs                                                                                                                                              |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Pump Stations                                                                                                                                           |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Water Treatment Works                                                                                                                                   |     | 13,750                        | 8,500               | -                  | -                 | 1,249         | 4,958            | 3,709           | 74.8%                | 8,500                 |
| Bulk Mains                                                                                                                                              |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Distribution                                                                                                                                            |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Distribution Points                                                                                                                                     |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| PRV Stations                                                                                                                                            |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                                                                                               |     | -                             | -                   | -                  | -                 | -             | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Pump Station                                                                                                                                            |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Reticulation                                                                                                                                            |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                                                                                                             |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Outfall Sewers                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Toilet Facilities                                                                                                                                       |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                                                                                              |     | -                             | -                   | -                  | -                 | -             | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Landfill Sites                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Waste Transfer Stations                                                                                                                                 |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                                                                                                             |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Waste Drop-off Points                                                                                                                                   |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                                                                                                             |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                                                                                                       |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Rail Infrastructure                                                                                                                                     |     | -                             | -                   | -                  | -                 | -             | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Rail Lines                                                                                                                                              |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Rail Structures                                                                                                                                         |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Rail Furniture                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Drainage Collection                                                                                                                                     |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Storm water Conveyance                                                                                                                                  |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Attenuation                                                                                                                                             |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| MV Substations                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| LV Networks                                                                                                                                             |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                                                                                                                  |     | -                             | -                   | -                  | -                 | -             | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Sand Pumps                                                                                                                                              |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Piers                                                                                                                                                   |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Revetments                                                                                                                                              |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Promenades                                                                                                                                              |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                                                                                                            |     | -                             | -                   | -                  | -                 | -             | -                | -               |                      | -                     |
| Data Centres                                                                                                                                            |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Core Layers                                                                                                                                             |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Distribution Layers                                                                                                                                     |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Capital Spares                                                                                                                                          |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Community Assets                                                                                                                                        |     | 6,225                         | -                   | -                  | -                 | 1,675         | -                | (1,675)         | #DIV/0!              | -                     |
| Community Facilities                                                                                                                                    |     | 5,460                         | -                   | -                  | -                 | 1,114         | -                | (1,114)         | #DIV/0!              | -                     |
| Halls                                                                                                                                                   |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Centres                                                                                                                                                 |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Crèches                                                                                                                                                 |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |
| Clinics/Care Centres                                                                                                                                    |     |                               |                     | -                  | -                 |               |                  | -               |                      |                       |

|                                                                  |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|---|-------|--------|---------|---------|-------|--------|--|
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                                          |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Testing Stations                                                 |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Museums                                                          |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Galleries                                                        |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Theatres                                                         |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Libraries                                                        | 5,460 |        |        |   | 1,114 |        | (1,114) | #DIV/0! |       |        |  |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                            |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Police                                                           |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| PurIs                                                            |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Public Open Space                                                |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Nature Reserves                                                  |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                       |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Markets                                                          |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Stalls                                                           |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Abattoirs                                                        |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Airports                                                         |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                         |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Capital Spares                                                   |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                  | 766   | -      | -      | - | 561   | -      | (561)   | #DIV/0! |       | -      |  |
| Indoor Facilities                                                |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Outdoor Facilities                                               | 766   |        |        |   | 561   |        | (561)   | #DIV/0! |       |        |  |
| Capital Spares                                                   |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                                           | 257   | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Monuments                                                        | 257   |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Historic Buildings                                               |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Works of Art                                                     |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Conservation Areas                                               |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Other Heritage                                                   |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                     | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Revenue Generating                                               | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Improved Property                                                |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Unimproved Property                                              |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Non-revenue Generating                                           | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Improved Property                                                |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Unimproved Property                                              |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                              | 300   | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Operational Buildings                                            | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Municipal Offices                                                |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                                               |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Building Plan Offices                                            |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Workshops                                                        |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Yards                                                            |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Stores                                                           |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Laboratories                                                     |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Training Centres                                                 |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Manufacturing Plant                                              |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Depots                                                           |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Capital Spares                                                   |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Housing                                                          | 300   | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Staff Housing                                                    | 300   |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Social Housing                                                   |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Capital Spares                                                   |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                           | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                  |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                         | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Servitudes                                                       |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Licences and Rights                                              | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Water Rights                                                     |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Effluent Licenses                                                |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Solid Waste Licenses                                             |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Computer Software and Applications                               |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Load Settlement Software Applications                            |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| Unspecified                                                      |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                        | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Computer Equipment                                               |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                            | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                   |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                   | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                          |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                          | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Transport Assets                                                 |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Land</b>                                                      | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Land                                                             |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                  | -     | -      | -      | - | -     | -      | -       |         |       | -      |  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                         |       |        |        |   |       |        |         |         |       |        |  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b> | 1     | 25,744 | 17,500 | - | -     | 10,883 | 10,208  | (675)   | -6.6% | 17,500 |  |

- Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January 2019

| Description                                                                                      | NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                  | 2017/18                | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
|                                                                                                  | Unaudited Outcome      | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual   | YearTD budget   | YTD variance   | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                               |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                | %            |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                         |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                  | 78,793                 | 82,934               |                 | 6,911          | 48,378          | 48,378          | -              | 0.0%         | 82,934             |
| Service charges - other                                                                          |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                               |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                           |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                            |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Agency services                                                                                  |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                                               |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Other revenue                                                                                    |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                         |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                             | <b>78,793</b>          | <b>82,934</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>6,911</b>   | <b>48,378</b>   | <b>48,378</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>0.0%</b>  | <b>82,934</b>      |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                       |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Employee related costs                                                                           | 4,226                  | 12,142               |                 | 1,028          | 7,392           | 7,083           | 309            | 4.4%         | 12,142             |
| Remuneration of Directors                                                                        | -                      | -                    |                 | -              | -               | -               | -              |              | -                  |
| Debt impairment                                                                                  | -                      | -                    |                 | -              | -               | -               | -              |              | -                  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                  | 77,705                 | 681                  |                 | 57             | 398             | 398             | (0)            | 0.0%         | 681                |
| Finance charges                                                                                  | -                      | -                    |                 | -              | -               | -               | -              |              | -                  |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                   | 14,944                 | 25,512               |                 | 2,287          | 14,904          | 14,882          | 22             | 0.1%         | 25,512             |
| Other materials                                                                                  | 5,781                  | 5,108                |                 | 1,212          | 3,468           | 2,980           | 488            | 16.4%        | 5,108              |
| Contracted services                                                                              | -                      | -                    |                 | -              | -               | -               | -              |              | -                  |
| Transfers and grants                                                                             | -                      | -                    |                 | -              | -               | -               | -              |              | -                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                | 25,034                 | 32,431               |                 | 2,433          | 16,955          | 18,918          | (1,963)        | -10.4%       | 32,431             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                          | -                      | -                    |                 | -              | -               | -               | -              |              | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                         | <b>127,689</b>         | <b>75,875</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>7,017</b>   | <b>43,116</b>   | <b>44,260</b>   | <b>(1,144)</b> | <b>-2.6%</b> | <b>75,875</b>      |
| <b>Recharge</b>                                                                                  |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Head Office Recharge                                                                             |                        | 30,253               |                 | 2,642          | 19,163          | 17,648          | 1,516          | 8.6%         | 30,253             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                         | <b>(48,896)</b>        | <b>(23,194)</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>(2,747)</b> | <b>(13,901)</b> | <b>(13,530)</b> |                |              | <b>(23,194)</b>    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)<br>(National / Provincial and District) |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                                |                        |                      |                 |                |                 |                 |                |              |                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                            | <b>(48,896)</b>        | <b>(23,194)</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>(2,747)</b> | <b>(13,901)</b> | <b>(13,530)</b> |                |              | <b>(23,194)</b>    |

- Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January 2019

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2017/18           | Current Year 2018/19 |                 |                |                |                 |                |               | Full Year Forecast |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Unaudited Outcome | Original Budget      | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget   | YTD variance   | YTD variance  |                    |
| R thousands                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                      |                 |                |                |                 |                | %             |                    |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                      |                 |                |                |                 |                |               |                    |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 114,978           | 118,440              | -               | 9,734          | 68,589         | 69,090          | (501)          | -0.7%         | 118,440            |
| Service charges - other                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 118               | -                    | -               | 16             | 109            | -               | 109            | -             | 187                |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1,176             | 1,105                | -               | 188            | 1,306          | 644             | 662            | 102.7%        | 2,239              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| Agency services                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| Other revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1,323             | 795                  | -               | 1              | 91             | 464             | (373)          | -80.4%        | 156                |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>117,593</b>    | <b>120,339</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>9,939</b>   | <b>70,096</b>  | <b>70,198</b>   | <b>(102)</b>   | <b>-0.1%</b>  | <b>121,023</b>     |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                      |                 |                |                |                 |                |               |                    |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 41,348            | 44,298               | -               | 4,105          | 28,698         | 25,840          | 2,858          | 11.1%         | 44,298             |
| Remuneration of Directors                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 326               | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 105,567           | 1,561                | -               | 130            | 911            | 911             | (0)            | 0.0%          | 1,561              |
| Finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1,387             | 1,479                | -               | 107            | 750            | 863             | (113)          | -13.1%        | 1,479              |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 15,010            | 26,460               | -               | 2,521          | 15,457         | 15,435          | 22             | 0.1%          | 26,460             |
| Other materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 7,208             | 7,555                | -               | 1,290          | 5,047          | 4,407           | 640            | 14.5%         | 7,555              |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3,456             | 2,268                | -               | 286            | 1,700          | 1,323           | 377            | 28.5%         | 2,268              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 35,257            | 55,574               | -               | 3,536          | 26,303         | 32,418          | (6,115)        | -18.9%        | 55,574             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>209,580</b>    | <b>139,196</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>11,976</b>  | <b>78,866</b>  | <b>81,198</b>   | <b>(2,332)</b> | <b>-2.9%</b>  | <b>139,196</b>     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>(91,987)</b>   | <b>(18,857)</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>(2,037)</b> | <b>(8,770)</b> | <b>(11,000)</b> | <b>2,230</b>   | <b>-20.3%</b> | <b>(18,174)</b>    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)                                                                                                                                           | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>(91,987)</b>   | <b>(18,857)</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>(2,037)</b> | <b>(8,770)</b> | <b>(11,000)</b> | <b>2,230</b>   | <b>-20.3%</b> | <b>(18,174)</b>    |
| Taxation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                 | -                    | -               | -              | -              | -               | -              | -             | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>(91,987)</b>   | <b>(18,857)</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>(2,037)</b> | <b>(8,770)</b> | <b>(11,000)</b> | <b>2,230</b>   |               | <b>(18,174)</b>    |

**References**

1. Revenue includes sales of: (insert description)
2. Bulk purchases - electricity
2. Bulk purchases - water
3. Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of:
4. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
5. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.



## **NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY**

(Registration number KZ252)

### **ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE 7 MONTHS ENDED 31 JANUARY 2019**

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the 7 Months ended 31 January 2019

## Statement of Financial Position as at 31 January 2019

| Figures in Rand                              | Note(s) | 31 January<br>2019   | 30 June<br>2018      |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                        |         |                      |                      |
| Inventories                                  |         | 13 787 839           | 12 462 150           |
| Other financial assets                       |         | 2 497                | 3 621                |
| Receivables from exchange transactions       |         | 62 328 032           | 64 591 613           |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions   |         | 17 745 371           | 13 287 220           |
| VAT receivable                               |         | 10 092 333           | -                    |
| Consumer debtors from exchange transactions  |         | 622 281 425          | 483 690 209          |
| Cash and cash equivalents                    |         | 54 841 600           | 57 464 870           |
|                                              |         | <b>781 079 097</b>   | <b>631 499 683</b>   |
| <b>Non-Current Assets</b>                    |         |                      |                      |
| Investment property                          |         | 379 606 000          | 379 606 000          |
| Property, plant and equipment                |         | 6 603 267 831        | 6 740 721 091        |
| Intangible assets                            |         | 3 981 885            | 5 585 264            |
| Heritage assets                              |         | 7 468 510            | 7 468 510            |
| Investments in associates                    |         | 275 279 106          | 275 279 106          |
|                                              |         | <b>7 269 603 332</b> | <b>7 408 659 971</b> |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                          |         | <b>8 050 682 429</b> | <b>8 040 159 654</b> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                           |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                   |         |                      |                      |
| Other financial liabilities                  |         | 6 379 055            | 29 483 981           |
| Finance lease obligation                     |         | 109 443              | 233 511              |
| Payables from exchange transactions          |         | 607 139 344          | 645 662 370          |
| VAT payable                                  |         | -                    | 1 775 605            |
| Consumer deposits                            |         | 22 723 269           | 18 966 524           |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts      |         | 65 363 667           | 56 316 815           |
| Defined benefit plan                         |         | 7 997 613            | 7 997 613            |
| Provision of rehabilitation of landfill site |         | 31 292 755           | 31 292 758           |
|                                              |         | <b>741 005 146</b>   | <b>791 729 177</b>   |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>               |         |                      |                      |
| Other financial liabilities                  |         | 401 547 165          | 402 570 627          |
| Finance lease obligation                     |         | 43 969               | 24 309               |
| Defined benefit plan                         |         | 145 207 202          | 145 207 202          |
|                                              |         | <b>546 798 336</b>   | <b>547 802 138</b>   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                     |         | <b>1 287 803 482</b> | <b>1 339 531 315</b> |
| <b>Net Assets</b>                            |         | <b>6 762 878 947</b> | <b>6 700 628 339</b> |
| <b>Reserves</b>                              |         |                      |                      |
| Housing Development fund                     |         | 27 399 241           | 26 076 953           |
| Self insurance reserve                       |         | 501 772              | 472 159              |
| Accumulated surplus                          |         | 6 734 977 947        | 6 674 079 215        |
| <b>Total Net Assets</b>                      |         | <b>6 762 878 960</b> | <b>6 700 628 327</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the 7 Months ended 31 January 2019

## Statement of Financial Performance

| Figures in Rand                               | Note(s) | 7 Months ended<br>31 January<br>2019 | Year ended<br>30 June<br>2018 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                                |         |                                      |                               |
| Service charges                               |         | 612 251 398                          | 959 936 419                   |
| Rental of facilities and equipment            |         | 4 762 442                            | 7 814 644                     |
| Profit on sale of Assets                      |         | 2 454 887                            | -                             |
| Sundry revenue                                |         | 3 442 580                            | 5 300 637                     |
| Other income                                  |         | 487 528                              | 931 633                       |
| Fee income                                    |         | 8 921 142                            | 11 118 686                    |
| Interest received                             |         | 9 398 735                            | 15 420 561                    |
| Property Rates                                |         | 176 478 500                          | 253 485 719                   |
| Government grants & subsidies                 |         | 344 804 931                          | 556 662 414                   |
| Fines                                         |         | 4 756 649                            | 6 680 062                     |
| <b>Total revenue</b>                          |         | <b>1 167 758 792</b>                 | <b>1 817 350 775</b>          |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                            |         |                                      |                               |
| Employee costs                                |         | 320 684 272                          | 548 805 318                   |
| Remuneration of councillors                   |         | 13 714 679                           | 23 164 255                    |
| Depreciation and amortisation                 |         | 214 043 606                          | 449 661 715                   |
| Impairment of assets                          |         | -                                    | 4 372 191                     |
| Finance costs                                 |         | 23 788 275                           | 49 571 016                    |
| Debt Impairment                               |         | 50 984 596                           | 208 940 574                   |
| Collection costs                              |         | 676 818                              | 1 657 929                     |
| Bulk purchases                                |         | 303 656 089                          | 540 941 513                   |
| Contracted services                           |         | 40 415 601                           | 90 574 430                    |
| General Expenses                              |         | 137 643 483                          | 315 550 521                   |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                      |         | <b>1 105 607 419</b>                 | <b>2 233 239 462</b>          |
| <b>Operating surplus (deficit)</b>            |         | <b>62 151 373</b>                    | <b>(415 888 687)</b>          |
| Share of deficit in investment in associates  |         | -                                    | (26 501 493)                  |
| Actuarial gains/losses                        |         | -                                    | (5 793 705)                   |
| Fair value adjustments to investment property |         | -                                    | 14 584 000                    |
|                                               |         | -                                    | <b>(17 711 198)</b>           |
| <b>Surplus (deficit) for the 7 Months</b>     |         | <b>62 151 373</b>                    | <b>(433 599 885)</b>          |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the 7 Months ended 31 January 2019

## Statement of Changes in Net Assets

| Figures in Rand                              | Donations and public contributions | Insurance reserve | Total reserves    | Accumulated surplus  | Total net assets     |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Balance at 01 July 2017</b>               | <b>25 071 001</b>                  | <b>530 020</b>    | <b>25 601 021</b> | <b>7 108 684 886</b> | <b>7 134 285 907</b> |
| Changes in net assets                        |                                    |                   |                   |                      |                      |
| Deficit for the year                         | -                                  | -                 | -                 | (433 599 885)        | (433 599 885)        |
| Transfer to Housing Development Fund         | 1 005 952                          | -                 | 1 005 952         | (1 005 952)          | -                    |
| Transfer from Self Insurance Reserves        | -                                  | (57 861)          | (57 861)          | 57 861               | -                    |
| Prior year adjustment on assets              | -                                  | -                 | -                 | (57 695)             | (57 695)             |
| <b>Total changes</b>                         | <b>1 005 952</b>                   | <b>(57 861)</b>   | <b>948 091</b>    | <b>(434 605 671)</b> | <b>(433 657 580)</b> |
| <b>Balance at 01 July 2018</b>               | <b>26 076 953</b>                  | <b>472 159</b>    | <b>26 549 112</b> | <b>6 674 079 215</b> | <b>6 700 628 327</b> |
| Deficit for the year                         | -                                  | -                 | -                 | 62 151 373           | 62 151 373           |
| Transfer from housing development fund       | 1 322 288                          | -                 | 1 322 288         | (1 322 288)          | -                    |
| Transfer to self insurance reserves          | -                                  | 29 613            | 29 613            | (29 613)             | -                    |
| Prior year journal VAT for municipal debtors | -                                  | -                 | -                 | 99 260               | 99 260               |
| <b>Total changes</b>                         | <b>1 322 288</b>                   | <b>29 613</b>     | <b>1 351 901</b>  | <b>60 898 732</b>    | <b>62 250 633</b>    |
| <b>Balance at 31 January 2019</b>            | <b>27 399 241</b>                  | <b>501 772</b>    | <b>27 901 013</b> | <b>6 734 977 947</b> | <b>6 762 878 960</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the 7 Months ended 31 January 2019

## Cash Flow Statement

| Figures in Rand                                             | Note(s) | 7 Months ended<br>31 January<br>2019 | Year ended<br>30 June<br>2018 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>                 |         |                                      |                               |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                             |         |                                      |                               |
| Sale of goods and services                                  |         | 851 521 106                          | 1 059 516 765                 |
| Grants                                                      |         | 352 530 829                          | 571 242 725                   |
| Interest income                                             |         | 9 398 735                            | 15 420 561                    |
|                                                             |         | <u>1 213 450 670</u>                 | <u>1 646 180 051</u>          |
| <b>Payments</b>                                             |         |                                      |                               |
| Employee costs and Councillors remuneration                 |         | (334 398 951)                        | (571 969 573)                 |
| Suppliers                                                   |         | (759 484 861)                        | (792 000 098)                 |
| Finance costs                                               |         | (23 788 275)                         | (49 571 016)                  |
|                                                             |         | <u>(1 117 672 087)</u>               | <u>(1 413 540 687)</u>        |
| <b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>             |         | <u><b>95 778 583</b></u>             | <u><b>232 639 364</b></u>     |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>                 |         |                                      |                               |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                   |         | (76 623 944)                         | (178 368 024)                 |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment         |         | 2 454 887                            | -                             |
| Purchase of other intangible assets                         |         | -                                    | (4 879)                       |
| <b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>             |         | <u><b>(74 169 057)</b></u>           | <u><b>(178 372 903)</b></u>   |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>                 |         |                                      |                               |
| Net movements in long term loans                            |         | (24 128 388)                         | (47 163 407)                  |
| Movement on finance lease                                   |         | (104 408)                            | (145 942)                     |
| <b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>             |         | <u><b>(24 232 796)</b></u>           | <u><b>(47 309 349)</b></u>    |
| <b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b> |         | <u><b>(2 623 270)</b></u>            | <u><b>6 957 112</b></u>       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year      |         | 57 464 870                           | 50 507 758                    |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>     |         | <u><b>54 841 600</b></u>             | <u><b>57 464 870</b></u>      |



ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30  
VAT REG NO 4740101508

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY  
PRIVATE BAG X6621  
NEWCASTLE  
2940

EASTERN REGION  
PRIVATE BAG X16 WESTVILLE 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566  
FAX NO: 0862 437 566  
E-MAIL: customerservices@eskom.co.za  
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA



TEL: 08600 37566  
SMS: 35328

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE:  
<https://csonline.eskom.co.za>

EASTERN REGION  
PRIVATE BAG X16 WESTVILLE 3630

#### DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK: First National Bank  
BRANCH CODE: 223626  
BANK ACC NO: 50850143295

|                  |              |
|------------------|--------------|
| YOUR ACCOUNT NO  | 5578885631   |
| SECURITY HELD    | 1.23         |
| BILLING DATE     | 2019-02-04   |
| TAX INVOICE NO   | 557277985051 |
| ACCOUNT MONTH    | JANUARY 2019 |
| CURRENT DUE DATE | 2019-03-06   |
| VAT REG NO       | 4000791824   |

## TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: amanda.ngcobo@newcastle.gov.za

#### ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

|                                      |               |   |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|
| ADMINISTRATION CHARGE                |               | R | 3,695.20      |
| TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY        |               | R | 1,175,000.00  |
| URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY            |               | R | 1,673,750.00  |
| ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)              |               | R | 156,316.58    |
| ENERGY CHARGE (STD)                  | 18,988,673.00 | R | 11,495,742.63 |
| ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)                 | 7,460,072.00  | R | 6,561,879.33  |
| ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)                  | 20,919,915.00 | R | 8,035,339.35  |
| ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL) |               | R | 3,514,754.57  |
| SERVICE CHARGE                       |               | R | 115,707.81    |

**TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD** R **32,732,185.47**

#### ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JANUARY 2019

|                                  |                                         |   |                |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD          | (Due Date 2019-02-02)                   | R | 192,048,564.19 |
| PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED              | Direct Deposit - 2019-01-09             | R | -38,635,623.99 |
| PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED              | Direct Deposit - 2019-01-18             | R | -6,539,734.35  |
| TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD |                                         | R | 32,732,185.47  |
| ADJUSTMENT                       | Interest on overdue account             | R | 3,106,998.35   |
| PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT              | 5578885639 (Balance o/s R 4,000,000.00) | R | 24,555,194.81  |
| VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 14%       |                                         | R | 0.00           |
| VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%       |                                         | R | 4,909,827.82   |

COPY ONLY

#### ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO

5578885631

#### NAME

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

#### FAX NUMBER

0343129697



0934 5578885631

11341 5578885631



9207 0557 8885 6313

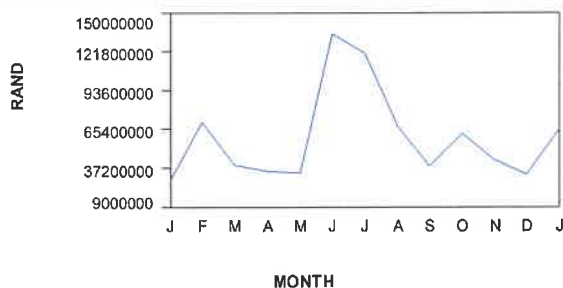


#### TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

212,177,412.30

| ARREARS      |               |               |            |               |                    |                       |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| >90 DAYS     | 61-90 DAYS    | 31-60 DAYS    | 16-30 DAYS | CURRENT       |                    |                       |
| 63,062,223.5 | 45,175,358.34 | 38,635,623.99 | 0.00       | 65,304,206.45 | <b>TOTAL DUE R</b> | <b>212,177,412.30</b> |

Account OVERDUE - Subject to Disconnection



#### PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

#### INSTALMENT

24,555,194.81

#### ARREARS (Due Immediately)

146,873,205.85

#### DUE DATE (For Current Amount)

2019-03-06

#### AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE  
ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

|             |        |
|-------------|--------|
| PAGE RUN NO | EP 1   |
| BILL GROUP  |        |
| BILL PAGE   | 1 OF 2 |

**CONTACT CENTRE:** (0860) 037566  
**FAX NO:** 0862 437 566  
**E-MAIL:** customerservices@eskom.co.za  
**WEB:** WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY  
PRIVATE BAG X6621  
NEWCASTLE  
2940

|                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>YOUR ACCOUNT NO</b>     | <b>5578885631</b> |
| <b>BILLING DATE</b>        | 2019-02-04        |
| <b>TAX INVOICE NO</b>      | 557277985051      |
| <b>ACCOUNT MONTH</b>       | JANUARY 2019      |
| <b>CURRENT DUE DATE</b>    | 2019-03-06        |
| <b>VAT REG NO</b>          | 4000791824        |
| <b>NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND</b> | 125,000.00        |
| <b>UTILISED CAPACITY</b>   | 125,000.00        |

### CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2019-01-01 - 2019-01-31)

|                                 |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh | 20,919,915.28 |
| ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh      | 18,988,672.80 |
| ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh     | 7,460,071.90  |
| ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh      | 47,368,659.98 |
| DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK   | 85,158.79     |
| DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD        | 104,146.24    |
| DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK       | 92,494.80     |
| DEMAND READING - KW/KVA         | 104,146.24    |
| REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK      | 5,910,797.50  |
| REACTIVE ENERGY - STD           | 5,428,606.00  |
| REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK          | 2,134,688.14  |
| LOAD FACTOR                     | 65.00         |

#### PREMISE ID NUMBER

5578885383

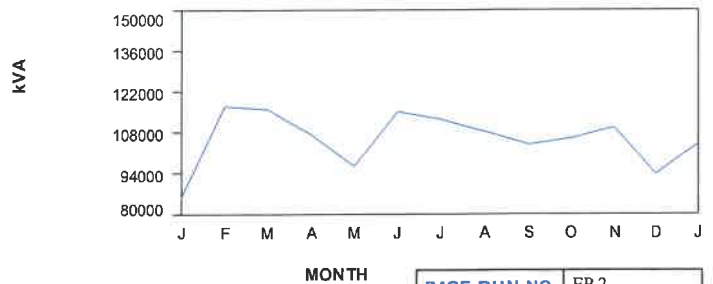
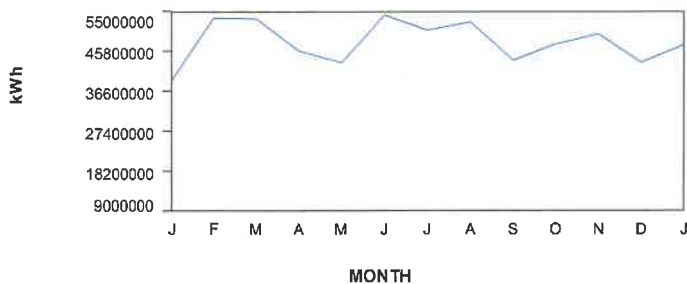
**TARIFF NAME:** Megaflex

INST 08881 BULK SUPPLY 1 NEWCASTLE CIVIC CENTRE 37 MURCHISON BULK SUPPLY TO NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

|                                                                 |   |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| Administration Charge @ R119.20 per day for 31 days             | R | 3,695.20      |
| TX Network Capacity Charge 125,000 kVa @ R9.40 : = R9.40/kVA    | R | 1,175,000.00  |
| Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 125,000 kVa @ R13.39 : = R13.39/kVA   | R | 1,673,750.00  |
| Ancillary Service Charge 47,368,660 kWh @ R0.0033 /kWh          | R | 156,316.58    |
| Low Season Standard Energy Charge 18,988,673 kWh @ R0.6054 /kWh | R | 11,495,742.63 |
| Low Season Peak Energy Charge 7,460,072 kWh @ R0.8796 /kWh      | R | 6,561,879.33  |
| Low Season Off Peak Energy Charge 20,919,915 kWh @ R0.3841 /kWh | R | 8,035,339.35  |
| Electrification and Rural Subsidy 47,368,660 kWh @ R0.0742 /kWh | R | 3,514,754.57  |
| SERVICE CHARGE                                                  | R | 115,707.81    |

#### TOTAL CHARGES

R **32,732,185.47**



|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>PAGE RUN NO</b> | EP 2   |
| <b>BILL GROUP</b>  |        |
| <b>BILL PAGE</b>   | 2 OF 2 |

## SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS FOR NEWCASTLE FOR JANUARY 2019

| Name Of Investment          | Account Number              | Opening Balance        | Investment Made         | Investment Matured | Withdrawals Made        | Interest Received      | Interest Capitalized  | Bank Charges Vat & Other | Balance                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Self Insurance Reserve Fund | Standard Bank 068450354/015 | R 964,057.43           |                         |                    |                         |                        | R 37,113.39           |                          | R 1,001,170.82         |
| Housing Development Fund    | Standard Bank 068450354/016 | R 21,631,574.14        | R 40,723,837.26         |                    |                         |                        | R 968,736.93          |                          | R 27,324,148.33        |
| Provincialisation           | Standard Bank 068450354/035 | R 77,670.14            | R 22,017,480.00         |                    |                         |                        | R 498,934.90          |                          | R 8,626,325.83         |
| MIG                         | Standard Bank 068450354/036 | R 44,677.38            | R 53,000,000.00         |                    |                         |                        | R 502,418.97          |                          | R 434,920.54           |
| NDPG                        | Standard Bank 068450354/037 | R 18,599,892.15        | R 0.00                  |                    |                         |                        | R 277,416.35          |                          | R 377,308.50           |
| Electrification Grant       | Standard Bank 068450354/038 | R 1,076,293.88         | R 7,500,000.00          |                    |                         |                        | R 107,391.71          |                          | R 1,004,425.99         |
| FGM                         | Standard Bank 068450354/039 | R 1,773,159.02         | R 0.00                  |                    |                         |                        | R 50,534.24           |                          | R 1,823,693.26         |
| Capacity Building           | Absa: 9288456248            | R 2,866,231.28         |                         |                    |                         | R 0.00                 | R 107,734.65          | R 227.75                 | R 2,866,003.53         |
| VAT Refund                  | Absa 9300506428             | R 373,397.32           | R 40,000,000.00         |                    |                         | R 40,000,000.00        | R 114,977.46          |                          | R 488,374.78           |
| Council Funds               | Nedbank 037648555441 46     | R 0.00                 | R 100.00                |                    |                         | R 0.00                 | R 3.86                |                          | R 103.86               |
| Council Funds               | Nedbank 037648555441 47     | R 0.00                 | R 100.00                |                    |                         |                        | R 3.86                |                          | R 103.86               |
| Council Funds               | Nedbank 037648555441 48     | R 0.00                 | R 100.00                |                    |                         |                        | R 3.86                |                          | R 103.86               |
| Council Funds               | Nedbank 037648555441 49     | R 0.00                 | R 100.00                |                    |                         |                        | R 3.86                |                          | R 103.86               |
| Council Funds               | Nedbank 037648555441 50     |                        | R 350,000.00            |                    |                         |                        | R 6,382.84            |                          | R 356,382.84           |
| <b>Total as '2019/01/31</b> |                             | <b>R 47,406,952.74</b> | <b>R 163,591,717.26</b> | <b>R 0.00</b>      | <b>R 169,259,194.62</b> | <b>R 107,734.65</b>    | <b>R 2,563,922.23</b> | <b>R 227.75</b>          | <b>R 44,303,169.86</b> |
|                             |                             |                        |                         |                    |                         | (not added to capital) |                       |                          | <b>R 44,303,169.86</b> |

C MOORE

CHIEF CLARK: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

SP HLATSHWAYO

ACTING MANAGER: FINANCIAL REPORTING

MS NDLOVU

DIRECTOR: BUDGET &amp; FINANCIAL REFORMS

S M NKOSI

ACTING SED: BUDGET &amp; TREASURY OFFICE

## /BALANCE PER GENERAL LEDGER '2018/12/31 (030997010001)

|                      |            |         |               |                |               |
|----------------------|------------|---------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Interest capitalised | 2019/01/21 | JV26999 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/015 | 76,343,771.38 |
| Interest capitalised | 2019/01/21 | JV26998 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/016 | 5,549.65      |
| Interest capitalised | 2019/01/21 | JV26994 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/035 | 151,355.95    |
| Interest capitalised | 2019/01/21 | JV26993 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/036 | 111,482.81    |
| Interest capitalised | 2019/01/21 | JV26995 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/037 | 46,824.89     |
| Interest capitalised | 2019/01/21 | JV26996 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/038 | 2,091.48      |
|                      |            |         |               |                | 20,868.30     |

|                            |            |         |               |                |                      |
|----------------------------|------------|---------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Interest capitalised       | 2019/01/21 | JV26997 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/039 | 7,602.94             |
| Interest capitalised       | 2019/01/21 | JV26142 | Nedbank       | 37648555411 46 | 0.62                 |
| Interest capitalised       | 2019/01/21 | JV26143 | Nedbank       | 37648555411 47 | 0.62                 |
| Interest capitalised       | 2019/01/21 | JV26144 | Nedbank       | 37648555411 48 | 0.62                 |
| Interest capitalised       | 2019/01/21 | JV26145 | Nedbank       | 37648555411 49 | 0.62                 |
| Interest capitalised       | 2019/01/24 | JV27046 | Nedbank       | 37648555411 50 | 2,300.79             |
| Bank charges               | 2019/01/21 | JV27001 | ABSA          | 9288456248     | (56.50)              |
| Interest capitalised       | 2019/01/21 | JV26992 | ABSA          | 9300506428     | 103,095.06           |
| Withdrawal from investment | 2019/01/20 | JV26927 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/035 | (3,000,000.00)       |
| Withdrawal from investment | 2018/12/13 | JV26826 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/035 | (1,595,718.83)       |
| Withdrawal from investment | 2018/12/13 | JV26826 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/036 | (13,000,000.00)      |
| Withdrawal from investment | 2018/12/13 | JV26827 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/038 | (1,818,259.60)       |
| Withdrawal from investment | 2018/12/13 | JV26028 | Standard Bank | 0684503540/038 | (4,000,000.00)       |
| Investment made            | 2018/12/20 | JV26924 | ABSA          | 9300506428     | 40,000,000.00        |
| Withdrawal from investment | 2018/12/13 | JV26924 | ABSA          | 9300506428     | (40,000,000.00)      |
|                            |            |         |               |                | <b>53,380,910.80</b> |

|                                                              |            |         |      |            |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|------|------------|------------------|
| <b>BALANCE PER GENERAL LEDGER '2018/12/31 (020101000064)</b> |            |         |      |            | <b>75,847.10</b> |
| Interest received                                            | 2019/01/22 | JV27000 | ABSA | 9288456248 | 15,943.90        |
|                                                              |            |         |      |            | <b>91,791.00</b> |

|                                                              |            |         |               |                |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>BALANCE PER GENERAL LEDGER '2018/12/31 (020101000075)</b> |            |         |               |                | <b>1,837,536.70</b> |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26999 | Standard Bank | 068450351/015  | 5,549.65            |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26998 | Standard Bank | 068450351/016  | 151,355.95          |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26994 | Standard Bank | 068450351/035  | 111,482.81          |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26993 | Standard Bank | 068450351/036  | 46,824.89           |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26995 | Standard Bank | 068450351/037  | 2,091.48            |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26996 | Standard Bank | 068450351/038  | 20,868.30           |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26997 | Standard Bank | 068450351/039  | 7,602.94            |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26992 | ABSA          | 9300506428     | 103,095.06          |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26998 | Nedbank       | 37648555411 46 | 0.62                |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26998 | Nedbank       | 37648555411 47 | 0.62                |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26998 | Nedbank       | 37648555411 48 | 0.62                |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV26998 | Nedbank       | 37648555411 49 | 0.62                |
| Interest Capitalised                                         | 2019/01/21 | JV27046 | Nedbank       | 37648555411 50 | 2,300.79            |
|                                                              |            |         |               |                | <b>2,288,711.05</b> |



## Statement Enquiry

Date: 11/02/2019 Time: 11:49:48 AM

Account description: \*NEWCASTLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Account number: 1162660066

Statement: 2959

| Date       | Transactions             | Debit         | Credit | Balance      | VAT #<br>ENC * |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------|--------------|----------------|
| 31/01/2019 | BROUGHT FORWARD          |               |        | 2,324,598.11 |                |
| 31/01/2019 | Excess Fee: 18/01/2019   | -145.51       |        | 2,324,452.60 | #              |
| 31/01/2019 | EASYPAY EASYP 2286000319 | -2,854.38     |        | 2,321,598.22 |                |
| 31/01/2019 | CM SWP TO-1162667338     | -2,321,598.22 |        | 0.00         |                |
| 31/01/2019 | CARRIED FORWARD          |               |        | 0.00         |                |

### Notice

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information on this statement is accurate, Nedbank Limited takes no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of their reliance upon the information contained in this statement and the contents should be verified against the final statement to be provided by Nedbank to the client.

# - VAT is applicable for this transaction

\* - Uncleared Effect (ENC) is applicable for this transaction

Profile name:NEWCASTLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
Profile number:4000449203

User name:CHRISTA MOORE  
User ID:18



## Statement Enquiry

Date: 11/02/2019 Time: 11:45:54 AM

Account description: \*NEWCASTLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Account number: 1162667338

Statement: 508

| Date       | Transactions           | Debit   | Credit       | Balance      | VAT #<br>ENC * |
|------------|------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 31/01/2019 | BROUGHT FORWARD        |         |              | 152,648.27   |                |
| 31/01/2019 | MERCH D - 02960730     | -824.55 |              | 151,823.72   |                |
| 31/01/2019 | MERCH D - 02960672     | -568.18 |              | 151,255.54   |                |
| 31/01/2019 | MERCH D - 02997799     | -460.00 |              | 150,795.54   |                |
| 31/01/2019 | CM SWP FROM-1162660066 |         | 2,321,598.22 | 2,472,393.76 |                |
| 31/01/2019 | TRANSFER TO 1180366085 | -482.60 |              | 2,471,911.16 |                |
| 31/01/2019 | CARRIED FORWARD        |         |              | 2,471,911.16 |                |

### Notice

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that the information on this statement is accurate, Nedbank Limited takes no responsibility for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of their reliance upon the information contained in this statement and the contents should be verified against the final statement to be provided by Nedbank to the client.

# - VAT is applicable for this transaction

\* - Uncleared Effect (ENC) is applicable for this transaction

Profile name:NEWCASTLE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
Profile number:4000449203

User name:CHRISTA MOORE  
User ID:18



## Recreated Statement

|                  |                |                   |              |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Date             | 31 Jan 2019    | Account Number    | 53140035974  |
| Account Nickname | DEMAND DEPOSIT | Closing Balance   | 7,525,588.47 |
| Opening Balance  | 243,863.96     | Credits           | 7,284,166.91 |
| Debits           | 2,442.40       | Number of Credits | 6            |
| Number of Debits | 2              |                   |              |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount       | Balance      |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | REALTIME CREDIT VODSFNCKMLF UC 8881 | SARS VAT 40007918240483607283  | 0.00        | 6,724,966.02 | 6,968,829.98 |
| 30 Jan 2019    | TRANSFER                            | EX TLC                         | 0.00        | 303,784.06   | 7,272,614.04 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0335 SEQ 096360 | BASQ37 KZN: TRAN001132952      | 0.00        | 18,672.26    | 7,291,286.30 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 324796 | VECTOR/340001196934/0011005740 | 0.00        | 32,690.30    | 7,323,976.60 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 074581 | CASHFOCUS L480709536           | 0.00        | 171,006.61   | 7,494,983.21 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE DEBIT USER 9999 SEQ 030386  | M-CHOICE M-CHOICE94555820      | 13.20       | -2,350.00    | 7,492,633.21 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | 53140035974                         |                                | 0.00        | 33,047.66    | 7,525,680.87 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | #SERVICE FEES                       |                                | 0.00        | -92.40       | 7,525,588.47 |



## Recreated Statement

|                  |                |                   |             |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Date             | 31 Jan 2019    | Account Number    | 53140063149 |
| Account Nickname | DEMAND DEPOSIT | Closing Balance   | 525,762.67  |
| Opening Balance  | 303,784.06     | Credits           | 527,300.57  |
| Debits           | 305,321.96     | Number of Credits | 267         |
| Number of Debits | 3              |                   |             |

| Effective Date | Description         | Reference    | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance    |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 5165284      | 0.00        | 567.00   | 304,351.06 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 260005601428 | 0.00        | 932.92   | 305,283.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 5234308      | 0.00        | 400.00   | 305,683.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 300001118827 | 0.00        | 700.00   | 306,383.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 250005538223 | 0.00        | 200.00   | 306,583.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 230005621811 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 307,583.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 5076899      | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 308,583.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 240006506954 | 0.00        | 800.00   | 309,383.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 370006589763 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 310,383.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 6585181      | 0.00        | 100.00   | 310,483.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 350006578665 | 0.00        | 600.00   | 311,083.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 300005547179 | 0.00        | 620.00   | 311,703.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 150004002304 | 0.00        | 350.00   | 312,053.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 280001129756 | 0.00        | 1,200.00 | 313,253.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 6111603      | 0.00        | 250.00   | 313,503.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 370005518995 | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 315,503.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM | 400005683883 | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 317,003.98 |

| Effective Date | Description                        | Reference    | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                | 460005594896 | 0.00        | 700.00   | 317,703.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                | 270006652454 | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 319,703.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                | 260005215914 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 320,703.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                | 5040034      | 0.00        | 136.33   | 320,840.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                | 5030395      | 0.00        | 450.00   | 321,290.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                | 250005613255 | 0.00        | 450.00   | 321,740.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                | 330005548907 | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 323,240.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                | 370005687238 | 0.00        | 1,427.00 | 324,667.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                | 250005237404 | 0.00        | 175.00   | 324,842.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | SCHEDULED PYMT FROM                | 5606899      | 0.00        | 100.00   | 324,942.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (550.00)  | 180010007902 | 0.00        | 550.00   | 325,492.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2100.00) | 160010003081 | 0.00        | 2,100.00 | 327,592.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | CELL PMNT FROM                     | 190010013430 | 0.00        | 580.00   | 328,172.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                         | 280005518295 | 0.00        | 400.00   | 328,572.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                         | 320005516749 | 0.00        | 500.00   | 329,072.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                         | 130003510321 | 0.00        | 400.00   | 329,472.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2780.00) | 310001186692 | 0.00        | 2,780.00 | 332,252.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                         | 290001105898 | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 334,752.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | CELL PMNT FROM                     | 170010023064 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 335,752.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (4587.00) | 170002412051 | 0.00        | 4,587.00 | 340,339.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2508.00) | 220001102872 | 0.00        | 2,508.00 | 342,847.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (800.00)  | 300006571228 | 0.00        | 800.00   | 343,647.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | ATM ACC PAYMENT                    | 330006534344 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 344,647.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (2000.00) | 190001106482 | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 346,647.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (3180.00) | 230010027822 | 0.00        | 3,180.00 | 349,827.31 |

| Effective Date | Description                        | Reference    | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (400.00)  | 230001226409 | 0.00        | 400.00   | 350,227.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1470.00) | 240003509282 | 0.00        | 1,470.00 | 351,697.31 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                         | 290010019569 | 0.00        | 2,942.38 | 354,639.69 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                         | 110010025170 | 0.00        | 740.38   | 355,380.07 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                         | 220001185315 | 0.00        | 3,112.00 | 358,492.07 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                         | 230010011966 | 0.00        | 1,197.18 | 359,689.25 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | CELL PMNT FROM                     | 320005692134 | 0.00        | 785.00   | 360,474.25 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1304.00) | 250001173124 | 0.00        | 1,304.00 | 361,778.25 |

| Effective Date | Description                           | Reference    | Service Fee | Amount    | Balance    |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 350001187199 | 0.00        | 2,610.00  | 364,388.25 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 026961 (300.00)  | 350005646679 | 0.75        | 300.00    | 364,688.25 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 150010027204 | 0.00        | 535.40    | 365,223.65 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 280010023784 | 0.00        | 2,040.00  | 367,263.65 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 220010016139 | 0.00        | 1,574.16  | 368,837.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (6611.57)    | 240001146087 | 0.00        | 6,611.57  | 375,449.38 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 290010024718 | 0.00        | 300.00    | 375,749.38 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | CASH DEPOSIT REF FNB BED GD (5000.00) | 220001214107 | 30.50       | 5,000.00  | 380,749.38 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | CELL PMNT FROM                        | 340006526648 | 0.00        | 925.00    | 381,674.38 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 210002641851 | 0.00        | 2,403.30  | 384,077.68 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 260010028229 | 0.00        | 531.05    | 384,608.73 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 110010010081 | 0.00        | 5,450.55  | 390,059.28 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 190002547221 | 0.00        | 3,160.00  | 393,219.28 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 180010003802 | 0.00        | 3,903.35  | 397,122.63 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 210010019363 | 0.00        | 4,059.00  | 401,181.63 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 260001214481 | 0.00        | 3,526.00  | 404,707.63 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 230010023706 | 0.00        | 2,673.00  | 407,380.63 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | CELL PMNT FROM                        | 270005542573 | 0.00        | 270.00    | 407,650.63 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 280001207099 | 0.00        | 10,754.00 | 418,404.63 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 220001102880 | 0.00        | 2,935.00  | 421,339.63 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | CELL PMNT FROM                        | 210001186502 | 0.00        | 2,875.00  | 424,214.63 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 200010008068 | 0.00        | 731.91    | 424,946.54 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 170003506612 | 0.00        | 1,073.73  | 426,020.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 310001149930 | 0.00        | 2,530.00  | 428,550.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                            | 210010022714 | 0.00        | 3,755.00  | 432,305.27 |

| Effective Date | Description                          | Reference                        | Service Fee | Amount      | Balance    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | CELL PMNT FROM                       | 170001162210                     | 0.00        | 304.00      | 432,609.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 001441 (100.00) | 300005529813                     | 0.25        | 100.00      | 432,709.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB 001441 (50.00)  | 300005529813                     | 0.25        | 50.00       | 432,759.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                           | 340001178981                     | 0.00        | 998.71      | 433,757.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | ADT CASH DEPOSIT FNB Newcas (400.00) | 350005678185                     | 1.00        | 400.00      | 434,157.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                           | 350002659295                     | 0.00        | 5,577.09    | 439,735.07 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | ATM ACC PAYMENT                      | 120010020073                     | 0.00        | 2,000.00    | 441,735.07 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                           | 160010020473                     | 0.00        | 440.00      | 442,175.07 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                           | 000003518175                     | 0.00        | 2,002.77    | 444,177.84 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (3000.00)   | 250001116339                     | 0.00        | 3,000.00    | 447,177.84 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                           | IFP30002709756                   | 0.00        | 866.35      | 448,044.39 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | CELL PMNT FROM                       | 270005558454                     | 0.00        | 500.00      | 448,544.39 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB APP PAYMENT FROM FNB (1000.00)   | 090010015112                     | 0.00        | 1,000.00    | 449,544.39 |
| 30 Jan 2019    | GENERAL DR                           | 90000023                         | 70.00       | -503,784.06 | 145,760.33 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                           | 300006166235                     | 0.00        | 916.03      | 146,676.36 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | FNB OB PMT                           | 220010019414                     | 0.00        | 1,364.98    | 148,041.34 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039078  | ABSA BANK 240003602903           | 0.00        | 25.13       | 148,066.47 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039040  | ABSA BANK 5592709000000000000000 | 0.00        | 42.00       | 148,108.47 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039036  | ABSA BANK 310003602894           | 0.00        | 52.83       | 148,161.30 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 242524  | JJ DLONGOLO 5578999              | 0.00        | 80.00       | 148,241.30 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 612051  | V E MAKHATHINI                   | 0.00        | 100.00      | 148,341.30 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 027100  | CAPITEC 5572178 MBATHA MI        | 0.00        | 100.00      | 148,441.30 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038942  | ABSA BANK 5652339000000000000000 | 0.00        | 112.50      | 148,553.80 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 146089  | JG TSHABALALA 5167972            | 0.00        | 136.00      | 148,689.80 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 045385  | 300005064068                     | 0.00        | 151.02      | 148,840.82 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                        | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 030308 | CAPITEC 400005658927             | 0.00        | 180.00 | 149,020.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 150311 | IJ LANGA 310005546834            | 0.00        | 200.00 | 149,220.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038951 | ABSA BANK 210010012863           | 0.00        | 200.00 | 149,420.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 090714 | CAPITEC 390005644546             | 0.00        | 200.00 | 149,620.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 146097 | MJ DLAMINI 360005544636          | 0.00        | 207.00 | 149,827.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038940 | ABSA BANK 6015802                | 0.00        | 217.00 | 150,044.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038972 | ABSA BANK 290005237820           | 0.00        | 235.00 | 150,279.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038943 | ABSA BANK 6078702                | 0.00        | 237.00 | 150,516.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 176715 | ME MASENGEMI 250005563221        | 0.00        | 238.00 | 150,754.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038933 | ABSA BANK 200010017465           | 0.00        | 250.00 | 151,004.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039041 | ABSA BANK 6088980                | 0.00        | 250.00 | 151,254.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 027202 | CAPITEC                          | 0.00        | 250.00 | 151,504.82 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 280080 | 3611120                          | 0.00        | 299.99 | 151,804.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 614607 | 230004104272                     | 0.00        | 300.00 | 152,104.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038952 | ABSA BANK 400006584726           | 0.00        | 300.00 | 152,404.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038945 | ABSA BANK 250006110857           | 0.00        | 300.00 | 152,704.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038941 | ABSA BANK 6015802000000000000000 | 0.00        | 300.00 | 153,004.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 110687 | RQV MABUZA 250005550921          | 0.00        | 300.00 | 153,304.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 041720 | CAPITEC 130010010117             | 0.00        | 300.00 | 153,604.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 150115 | FM NKOSI 250006603083            | 0.00        | 350.00 | 153,954.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 6130 SEQ 000123 | ITHALA CR 300006531784           | 0.00        | 350.00 | 154,304.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038932 | ABSA BANK 120003602101           | 0.00        | 363.00 | 154,667.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039076 | ABSA BANK 300006602635           | 0.00        | 400.00 | 155,067.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038959 | ABSA BANK 300005681614           | 0.00        | 400.00 | 155,467.81 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038958 | ABSA BANK 330003185645           | 0.00        | 400.00 | 155,867.81 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039079 | ABSA BANK 210006515036         | 0.00        | 467.40 | 156,335.21 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 045382 | 340005113588                   | 0.00        | 475.74 | 156,810.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 245970 | MJ KHUMALO 350001169239        | 0.00        | 500.00 | 157,310.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038949 | ABSA BANK 250005551804         | 0.00        | 500.00 | 157,810.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038939 | ABSA BANK 51604900000000000000 | 0.00        | 500.00 | 158,310.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038953 | ABSA BANK 300006557086         | 0.00        | 500.00 | 158,810.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 176721 | MJ VILAKAZI 310005677159       | 0.00        | 500.00 | 159,310.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 026442 | CAPITEC F435 SECTION 6 MADAD   | 0.00        | 500.00 | 159,810.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 110913 | CAPITEC 250005148601           | 0.00        | 500.00 | 160,310.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 091726 | CAPITEC 390006541748           | 0.00        | 500.00 | 160,810.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039037 | ABSA BANK 170010003157         | 0.00        | 530.15 | 161,341.10 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 045383 | 240005113570                   | 0.00        | 536.17 | 161,877.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 146410 | CS KHANYILE 390005692487       | 0.00        | 537.00 | 162,414.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 225394 | CE BUTHELEZI 380005652548      | 0.00        | 550.00 | 162,964.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 128639 | NT MADONSELA 320005553617      | 0.00        | 558.00 | 163,522.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039035 | ABSA BANK 380005583149         | 0.00        | 563.00 | 164,085.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038964 | ABSA BANK 320005547684         | 0.00        | 574.00 | 164,659.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039038 | ABSA BANK 180002547014         | 0.00        | 579.06 | 165,238.33 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038922 | ABSA BANK 390002388386         | 0.00        | 582.53 | 165,820.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9558 SEQ 760306 | INVESTECPB250010002645         | 0.00        | 600.00 | 166,420.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038946 | ABSA BANK 280006108953         | 0.00        | 600.00 | 167,020.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038944 | ABSA BANK 280006054850         | 0.00        | 600.00 | 167,620.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038970 | ABSA BANK 320005564804         | 0.00        | 600.00 | 168,220.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 209880 | TP SHABANGU 180005605215       | 0.00        | 600.00 | 168,820.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 091771 | CAPITEC 210005516605           | 0.00        | 600.00 | 169,420.86 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                     | Service Fee | Amount | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038921 | ABSA BANK 210006535273        | 0.00        | 620.00 | 170,040.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 7017 SEQ 064787 | STANCOM - 280BFMS19030-000109 | 0.00        | 624.12 | 170,664.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 141183 | 200003507381                  | 0.00        | 625.00 | 171,289.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 102622 | MD MDAKI 290006514433         | 0.00        | 650.00 | 171,939.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 027715 | CAPITEC 450005559948          | 0.00        | 650.00 | 172,589.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 045386 | 260001328281                  | 0.00        | 675.92 | 173,265.90 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038963 | ABSA BANK 200005506571        | 0.00        | 680.00 | 173,945.90 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 141182 | 230002296013                  | 0.00        | 685.00 | 174,630.90 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 027187 | CAPITEC 310005177226          | 0.00        | 686.00 | 175,316.90 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038969 | ABSA BANK 270005585556        | 0.00        | 695.00 | 176,011.90 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 149415 | SNYEMBE 280005504616          | 0.00        | 700.00 | 176,711.90 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 614170 | 330005108884                  | 0.00        | 700.00 | 177,411.90 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039077 | ABSA BANK 330006596095        | 0.00        | 700.00 | 178,111.90 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038929 | ABSA BANK 370005597569        | 0.00        | 700.00 | 178,811.90 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 146051 | 280002572905                  | 0.00        | 716.00 | 179,527.90 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 045384 | 220005505716                  | 0.00        | 734.37 | 180,262.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039023 | ABSA BANK 53140063149         | 0.00        | 750.00 | 181,012.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039032 | ABSA BANK 1157844             | 0.00        | 750.00 | 181,762.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 176906 | JE MSOMI 310005603619         | 0.00        | 750.00 | 182,512.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038960 | ABSA BANK 2800010024584       | 0.00        | 765.00 | 183,277.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038974 | ABSA BANK 2900010024585       | 0.00        | 765.00 | 184,042.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 837227 | ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY        | 0.00        | 798.00 | 184,840.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038936 | ABSA BANK 1700001150504       | 0.00        | 800.00 | 185,640.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038938 | ABSA BANK 380005696925        | 0.00        | 800.00 | 186,440.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038956 | ABSA BANK 280005595226        | 0.00        | 800.00 | 187,240.27 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038957 | ABSA BANK 5635893              | 0.00        | 800.00   | 188,040.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9593 SEQ 001094 | *250005539114                  | 0.00        | 800.00   | 188,840.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 196562 | HM ZULU 480005684848           | 0.00        | 800.00   | 189,640.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 176746 | DTS MVELASE 290005611339       | 0.00        | 800.00   | 190,440.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 049337 | CAPITEC 270005622854           | 0.00        | 800.00   | 191,240.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 068446 | CAPITEC 350005611699           | 0.00        | 800.00   | 192,040.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038934 | ABSA BANK 200001157700         | 0.00        | 801.84   | 192,842.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 226671 | VJ MADIDE 300005691274         | 0.00        | 817.00   | 193,659.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 146050 | 250003515785                   | 0.00        | 837.00   | 194,496.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 149701 | 200001129121                   | 0.00        | 900.00   | 195,396.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038971 | ABSA BANK 380005587496         | 0.00        | 900.00   | 196,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 149704 | TC MBATHA TC MBATHA RATES      | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 197,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 125561 | TZ MHLUNGU 410005584488        | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 198,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 149407 | PG ZONDO 5548110               | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 199,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 150310 | DJ NTOMBELA 320005508579       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 200,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038928 | ABSA BANK 240006622231         | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 201,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038927 | ABSA BANK 18000570135200000000 | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 202,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039034 | ABSA BANK 6161341              | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 203,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 183617 | GN MOTLOUNG 300005575733       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 204,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 183640 | LR MBANGENI 380005569569       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 205,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 102611 | DDV MKHONDWAN 350006140847     | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 206,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 219968 | MR MTHETHWA 310005581914       | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 207,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 023952 | CAPITEC 250006502541           | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 208,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 086225 | CAPITEC 240005525625           | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 209,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 079950 | CAPITEC 180006526550           | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 210,296.11 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 093889 | CAPITEC 250005502633           | 0.00        | 1,000.00 | 211,296.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038954 | ABSA BANK 330002373317         | 0.00        | 1,050.00 | 212,346.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 021443 | CAPITEC 190010021045           | 0.00        | 1,050.00 | 213,396.11 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 878811 | 270002659024                   | 0.00        | 1,090.08 | 214,486.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038930 | ABSA BANK 360005613209         | 0.00        | 1,100.00 | 215,586.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 198039 | 130010005067                   | 0.00        | 1,100.00 | 216,686.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 149786 | XE MATHE 340005594159          | 0.00        | 1,170.00 | 217,856.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 149711 | MA DLAMINI 330006596665        | 0.00        | 1,200.00 | 219,056.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 615419 | SO/BV 180005130321/MR SIFISO J | 0.00        | 1,200.00 | 220,256.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038947 | ABSA BANK 1117140              | 0.00        | 1,200.00 | 221,456.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 176731 | GM SHABALALA 330005651529      | 0.00        | 1,200.00 | 222,656.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 264612 | 5525897                        | 0.00        | 1,200.00 | 223,856.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9610 SEQ 019468 | CAPITEC 310005557435           | 0.00        | 1,275.00 | 225,131.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 149849 | 200010015774                   | 0.00        | 1,317.00 | 226,448.19 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 878810 | 200003517661                   | 0.00        | 1,326.99 | 227,775.18 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039030 | ABSA BANK 240006572261         | 0.00        | 1,385.00 | 229,160.18 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 615421 | SO/BV 210005566600/M           | 0.00        | 1,400.00 | 230,560.18 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9389 SEQ 008493 | JOSHUA NKOSANA L & WATER       | 0.00        | 1,423.00 | 231,983.18 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0001 SEQ 021958 | 380001139748                   | 0.00        | 1,444.34 | 233,427.52 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 097438 | 230010007816                   | 0.00        | 1,450.00 | 234,877.52 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 615546 | 130010011362                   | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 236,377.52 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 612907 | 360006654814                   | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 237,877.52 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 611591 | 360005683442                   | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 239,377.52 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 183646 | VV MTHEMBU 320005605946        | 0.00        | 1,500.00 | 240,877.52 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038948 | ABSA BANK 170001201562         | 0.00        | 1,503.26 | 242,380.78 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference              | Service Fee | Amount   | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 069771 | ABSA BANK 330001151987 | 0.00        | 1,600.00 | 243,980.78 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038935 | ABSA BANK 190001135085 | 0.00        | 2,000.00 | 245,980.78 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 7034 SEQ 141577 | 26001196613            | 0.00        | 2,060.17 | 248,040.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038955 | ABSA BANK 240001124613 | 0.00        | 2,300.00 | 250,340.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 7034 SEQ 141426 | 110010001031           | 0.00        | 2,310.00 | 252,650.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 061251 | ABSA BANK 170010010541 | 0.00        | 2,387.00 | 255,037.95 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039026 | ABSA BANK 180001224201 | 0.00        | 2,404.60 | 257,442.55 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039024 | ABSA BANK 230001228421 | 0.00        | 2,418.78 | 259,861.33 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038962 | ABSA BANK 210010011139 | 0.00        | 2,500.00 | 262,361.33 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039025 | ABSA BANK 200001147651 | 0.00        | 2,519.00 | 264,880.33 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 149702 | 270002630538           | 0.00        | 2,537.05 | 267,417.38 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 025563 | DIALSTAT 1500000026    | 0.00        | 2,608.31 | 270,025.69 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 196937 | 1209515                | 0.00        | 2,880.17 | 272,905.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039039 | ABSA BANK 400001187897 | 0.00        | 2,924.00 | 275,829.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 538728 | 1179053                | 0.00        | 3,000.00 | 278,829.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 009017 | 440001199847           | 0.00        | 3,038.00 | 281,867.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 893787 | 200001233006           | 0.00        | 3,040.00 | 284,907.86 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 7034 SEQ 141425 | 250001196620           | 0.00        | 3,103.98 | 288,011.84 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038961 | ABSA BANK 230001186660 | 0.00        | 3,138.82 | 291,150.66 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038973 | ABSA BANK 180010012951 | 0.00        | 3,285.00 | 294,435.66 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 039027 | ABSA BANK 270001110995 | 0.00        | 3,470.02 | 297,905.68 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 149687 | 280001213837           | 0.00        | 3,583.00 | 301,488.68 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 069773 | ABSA BANK 1216908      | 0.00        | 3,627.00 | 305,115.68 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 323469 | 150010005275           | 0.00        | 3,748.24 | 308,863.92 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 061247 | ABSA BANK 250001111942 | 0.00        | 3,800.00 | 312,663.92 |

| Effective Date | Description                         | Reference                      | Service Fee | Amount    | Balance    |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 012405 | CASHFOCUS 60010001200          | 0.00        | 3,888.05  | 316,551.97 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 176333 | SITA 684855/2563183            | 0.00        | 3,889.23  | 320,441.20 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 324004 | 60010000053 KZN OILS (PTY)LTD  | 0.00        | 3,892.46  | 324,333.66 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038950 | ABSA BANK 270001186607         | 0.00        | 4,522.52  | 328,856.18 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038931 | ABSA BANK 1145823              | 0.00        | 4,650.99  | 333,507.17 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 323468 | 200010005676                   | 0.00        | 4,974.83  | 338,482.00 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 149960 | 170010020870                   | 0.00        | 5,000.00  | 343,482.00 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9541 SEQ 012404 | CASHFOCUS 130010005232         | 0.00        | 5,330.51  | 348,812.51 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0343 SEQ 014785 | BASQ35 KZN: SPOR001106396      | 0.00        | 6,113.57  | 354,926.08 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9663 SEQ 890820 | Bethesda Rev Cent 250001161954 | 0.00        | 6,705.57  | 361,631.65 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9501 SEQ 289124 | 300010019529                   | 0.00        | 7,331.33  | 368,962.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 069689 | ABSA BANK 180010000337         | 0.00        | 9,280.42  | 378,243.40 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 323466 | 200010007185                   | 0.00        | 10,527.70 | 388,771.10 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 7034 SEQ 141576 | 350001338594                   | 0.00        | 17,511.04 | 406,282.14 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9524 SEQ 038937 | ABSA BANK 320001438722         | 0.00        | 23,517.22 | 429,799.36 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 0336 SEQ 205322 | BASQ34 KZN: SOCI001179959      | 0.00        | 43,294.62 | 473,093.98 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | MAGTAPE CREDIT USER 9559 SEQ 247872 | 210010018316                   | 0.00        | 53,552.50 | 526,646.48 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | 53140063149                         |                                | 0.00        | 654.09    | 527,300.57 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | #VALUE ADDED SERV FEES              |                                | 0.00        | -98.30    | 527,202.27 |
| 31 Jan 2019    | #SERVICE FEES                       |                                | 0.00        | -1,439.60 | 525,762.67 |

## MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE



I, **MJ Mayisela**, the Acting Municipal Manager of **Newcastle Municipality**, hereby certify that the monthly budget statement; for the month of January of 2018/2019 financial year; have been prepared in accordance the Municipal Finance Management Act, No56 of 2003; and Regulation 27 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

**Print Name** : **MUZI JUSTICE MAYISELA**

**Acting Municipal Manager** : **NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY**

**Signature** : .....

**Date** : ..13/02/2019.....